Roymond to the Complineace

NEW BRUNSWICK

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

THE

BOOKS AND WRITERS

OF

THE PROVINCE.

BY

W. G. MacFARLANE, A. B.

ST. JOHN, N. B.
Press of The Sun Printing Company, Lt'd.
1895.

PREFACE.

My object has been in this compilation to bring together in as complete form as possible the titles of New Brunswick books and pamphlets. The list includes books by New Brunswickers and books printed in or relating to the The catalogue of titles is accompanied in many cases by biographical and critical sketches of the writers and by brief descriptions of the more important books. The task has been a laborious one and the gathering of the material has occupied a space of five years. The information has been obtained from a great variety of sources, by correspondence, references to many books and personal enquiry. It would take considerable space to give the names of all to whom I am indebted for assistance, but there are a few whom I wish particularly to thank for services kindly rendered. These are Rev. W. O. RAYMOND, S. D. SCOTT, A. A. STOCKTON, M. P. P., and JONAS Howe, of St. John; Prof. W. F. Ganong, of Northampton, Mass.; Ray C. Archibald, of Sackville, and A. M. Hill and Jas. Vroom, of St. Stephen. From the collection of the late J. W. LAWRENCE and from MORGAN'S Bibliotheca Canadensis I also obtained much information. The compilation, I may add, apreared in the columns of the St. John Sun at intervals between November, 1893, and February, 1895.

W. G. MACF.

St. John,

March 1st, 1895.

NEW BRUNSWIÇK BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Adams, A. Leith, M. A., M. B., F. R. S. F. G. S., Staff Surgeon-Major of Her Majesty's Forces, stationed in New Brunswick in 1867-8 with the 22nd Regiment.

Field and Forest Rambles; with notes and observations on the Natural History of Eastern Canada. London, 1873. [Includes Naturalists' Travels in New Brunswick.]

Adams, Hon. Michael, M. P., (Aug. 13, 1845,) figures more as a political debater than as a writer. His speeches are those of the natural orator, spontaneous and easy, and he was one of the supports of his party during the years in which he sat in the local house. He united the quality of good fellowship with that of vigor in stump speaking, and his cooperation was invaluable in elections. It was during his occupancy of the Surveyor-General's portfolio from 1878 to 1852 that he prepared his pamphlet on immigration, the real writing of which was done by J. E. Collins. He at present represents his native county of Northumberland in the Dominion parliament.

Information for Intending Sattlers, (in New Brunswick,) with a Description and a Map of the Settlements Established under the Free Grants and Labor Acts, also General Information respecting the Province and the Manner of Procuring Grants of Crown Lands. Fredericton, 1879.

Akins, Thomas Beamish, D. C. L., a Nova Scotia historian, deceased.

A Sketch of the Rise and Progress of the Church of England in the British American Provinces. Halifax, 1849, pp. 52.

Alder, Rev. Robt, D. D., a Wesleyan Methodist missionary stationed at St. John from 1821 to 1826. He had been a printer in early life, but in 1816 was received into the Methodist ministry. After leaving St. John he was located at various points in Canada and became at length a missionary secretary. "His preaching was elaborate, dignified and powerful" and "when stationed in St. John no minister was more popular."

The substance of a Sermon delivered at Charlottetown on the Death of Her Majesty Queen Charlotte. Charlottetown, 1819, pp. 40.

A Defence of the Proceedings of the extra District Meeting of the Wesleyan Missionaries. St. John, 1824, pp. 64. [Rev. Jas. Priestly, who was in charge of the Germain street Methodist church in 1824, was advised at this district meeting, of which Rev. Mr. Alder was secretary, to resign his position, consequent upon charges brought against him of undue indulgence in the drinking customs of the day.]

Wesleyan Missions: Their Progress Stated and their Claims Enforced, with observations and suggestions applicable to Kindred Institutions. By Robert Alder, D. D. London, IS42, boards, pp. 104.

The Substance of a Sermon delivered at Montreal, March 25, IS27, on the Leath of His Royal Highness the Duke of York. Montreal, 1847, pp. 28.

Alexander, Sir James E., K. L. S., K. St. J., F. R. G. S., a well known British officer and writer. For a period he was on the staff of the commander of the Forces in Canada and in 1844 he conducted part of a survey of a proposed military road from Halifax to Quebee, his explorations being confined to that portion from Petiteodiae to Grand Falls. In "L'Acadie" he interestingly describes this survey and also his trip down the St. John river from the head waters to the month and thence by stage to Petiteodiae.

L'Acadie; or Seven Years Explorations in British America. London, Henry Colburn, 1849, 2 vols., pp. 345 & 326. [Contains a sketch map of New Brunswick.] [Alexander, Sir Wm., Kt., (Earl of Stirling.)]

Copies and Translations of the Royal Charters, etc., by which Nova Scotia and Canada were granted to Sir Wm. Alexander in 1621, 1625 and 1628. London, 1831. [The grant included the whole of what is now New Brunswick.]

Analytical Statement of the Case of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, his Official Dignities, peculiar Territorial Rights and Privileges in the British Colonies of Neva Scotia and Canada. By Sir Thos. Banks. London, 1832, pp. 132.

Case of the Rt. Hon. Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, respecting his Title to Nova Scotia and other territorial possessions in North America. By J. J. Burn. Lon-

don, 1833.

Narrative of the Oppressive Law Proceedings and other measures resorted to by the British Government to overpower the Earl of Stirling, written by himself, with Geneological account of the family of Alexander, Earl of Stirling, and an Historical View of their Hereditary Possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada, etc., with appendix of Charters. Edinburgh, 1836, pp. 264.

Vindication of the Rights and Titles, Political and Territorial, of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, and Lord Proprietor of Canada and Nova Scotia. By John L. Hayes, Counsellor-at-Law. Washington, 1853, pp. 24.

Royal Letters, Charters and Tracts, Relating to the Colonization of New Scotland, and the Institution of the Order of Knight-Baronets of Nova Scotia, 1621-1637. Edinburgh, 1867. [Only 100 copies printed. Includes reproduction of An Encouragement to colonies, by Sir Wm. Alexander, 1624; Map and Descriptions of New England, by Sir Wm. Alexander, 1630; Nova Scotia, the King's Patent for New Scotland, 1625.]

Sir William Alexander and the American Colonies, with Annotations and Memoirs by Rev. Ed. F. Slafter, A. M. Boston, 1873. [Contains charters, roll of baronets and tracts, etc., similar to preceding.]

Allaire, Capt. Anthony, a Loyalist officer,

commanded a company in the Loyal American Regiment. He settled at Douglas, York county, N. B., and died there in 1838 aged 84.

King's Mountain and its Heroes. By Lyman Copeland Draper. (Contains as an appendix, pp. 505-15, Capt. Allaire's Diary of his adventures during the war of the Revolution, including the narrative of his connection with the King's Mountain engagement.) Cincinnati, 1881. [Justin Winson's "Critical History" in speaking of Draper's book says. "The most interesting description of the campaign from the British side is in the Diary of Captain Anthony Allaire, of Ferguson's corps. The chronology is useful in fixing dates, and his narrative of his treatment while in captivity and during his successful attempt to escape is very interesting. He is also supposed to have been the author of a letter written by 'an officer from Charleston, Jan. 30,' which is printed in Rivington's Royal Gazette of Feb. 14, 1781, and reprinted in Draper's." The diary was presented to Mr. Draper by the grandson of the writer, J. De Lancey Robinson, of Douglas, York Co., N. B.]

Allan, Lt. Adam, was the author of what was probably the first poetical publication of this province. He was a Loyalist, and during the war had a Lieutenant's commission in the Queen's Rangers. He was one of the first settlers at Saint Anne's Point, now Fredericton, his being one of only four houses that stood there in 1785. He reeeived half pay and resided in Fredericton and York county until his death in 1823 in his 66th year. While in command of a post at Grand Falls in 1798, during the period of alarm between the Republic and the provinces, he composed his description of the Falls, a very spirited and graceful poem. This was reprinted from his book by the St. John "Courier" in 1845. In his version of the "Gentle Shepherd" he added a third scene, of his own composition, to the fourth act of the drama and a song or two of unusual melody. Of this work Morgan in his "Bibliotheea Canadensis" says: "This uncome caped i

The Comed Dialect lish by is anne of the I New B J. and church Printer

Allar
ince in
tempt t
authori
tionary
account
and des
the Ind
Milit

and No A voluchiefly Letters of him. Y., 186 Allar Dr. Coli

Dr. Coliservice cipal m in 1836 icton. June 6, age wh Brunsw mind, a amid the celestia style an future v

He to of New esteem selt to a class-ro the rea tude we determ "This version of the Scottish pastoral is uncommonly scarce and seems to have escaped the notice of bibliographers."

eri-

las,

838

 $\mathbf{B}\mathbf{y}$

an

ary

the

his

en-

in-

of

est-

the

aiu

.'he

his

ap-

to

111)-

ter

an.

yal

in

to

er,

rk

at

on

nd

15-

ne

nt,

ur

e-

อก

in

st

 $_{\rm pd}$

10

of

1.

æ

u

a

0

The New Gentle Shepherd, a Pastoral Comedy, originally written, in the Scotch Dialect, by Allan Ramsey, reduced to English by Lieutenant Adam Allan. To which is annexed a Description of the Great Falls of the River Saint John in the Province of New Brunswick. London, printed for W. J. and J. Richardson, Ingram Court, Fenchurch street, 1798. [Dedicated to the Printer's Devil.]

Allan, Col. John, is known to this province in connection with his fruitless attempt to arouse the Indians against British authority at the beginning of the Revolutionary war. His journals give a minute account of his stay on the St. John River and describe interestingly the manners of the Indians.

Military Operations in Eastern Maine and Nova Scotia During the Revolution. A volume of hitherio unpublished papers chiefly compiled from the Journals and Letters of Col. John Allan, with a memoir of him. By Frederic Kidder. Albany, N. Y., 1867, pp. 324.

Allan, Peter John, was the second son of Dr. Colin Allan, a surgeon in the Imperial service who held the appointment of principal medical officer at Halifax, but retired in 1826 and made his residence at Fredericton. He was born at York, England, on June 6, 1825, and was thus eleven years of age when he came to the capital of New Brunswick. He was of a poetical cast of mind, and no doubt his frequent rovings amid the groves and fields surrounding the celestial had much to do in moulding the style and determining the nature of his future writings.

He took a partial course at the University of New Brunswick and was held in high esteem by his classmates. He devoted himself to all their pursuits and was a leader in class-room and on campus. He commenced the reading of law, though his natural aptitude was for literary pursuits, but he was determined in character and overcame his

feelings of indifference toward his profession. His successful pleading of poor clients' suits, while yet an amateur, gave good promise of a worthy career. Meanwhile literature was his avocation, and his contributions to the local journals were quite frequent. He at length concluded to publish a volume of verse, and was at work upon this when in 1848 he was suddenly stricken with fever and died after a brief illness.

James McGregor Allan, his brother, afterward got out the volume with a short biographical sketch by himself. In it he speaks of the other's physical and mental attainments in the following terms: brother's personal appearance was eminently prepossessing. In stature he stood six feet three inches at the least. His features were classical, sufficiently regular, manly and intelligent; his dark eyes sparkled with wit and good humor; and when he wore his beard and monstache trimmed he might have sat as a cavalier to Vandyk. . . . His reading was extensive, though irregular, his mind capacious and original, his conversation singularly fluent and agreeable, and his manners most winning."

The principal piece in the collection is a fragment entitled "Pygmalion, Prince of Cypress," of which only the first act was written. It is modelled after the Greek and has much of Attic grace and delicacy. Of his lyries Rev. Mr. Christmas, an eminent English scholar and critic, thus speaks: "Not a few possess so much poetical beauty that they defy criticism." Those which may be thus characterized, he says, are "The Land of Dreams" and "The Christian and the oor." "Many portions of the 'Battle of Cressy,'" he continues, "are extremely spirited; and had Mr. Allan lived, his natural powers and refined knowledge would have given him a high rank among those fervid and energetic writers at whose head Professor Aytoun now stands. In his works there is evidence of genius, high enough and abundant enough to delight the poetical mind."

Allan was a great admirer of Byron. He seemed to share the great singer's spirit,

and his poems bear a Byronic stamp. Like the other, he died in early manhood and, to continue the parallel, his work is pervaded with gloom, the shadow, perhaps, of the death angel's wings. His strongest poem is his "Apost ophe to the Memory of Byron." Like Byron he loved Greek subjects, and he transfers the simplicity and sweetness of Athens' bards to his own verse.

S. L. Lee, in Leslie Stephen's "Dictionary of National Biography" (London), gives some account of Allan and criticizes his work in the following terms: "He shows much metrical skill and the lyrics inters ersed in a fragment of drama entitled 'Pygmalion, Prince of Cypress,' are very melodious. But the majority of the poems are evidently very youthful productions and fail to justify the extravagant expectations, expressed by Allan's friendly critics, of his future achievements."

The Poetical Remains of Peter John Allan, Esq., late of Fredericton, New Brunswick. With a Short Biographical Notice. Edited by the Rev. Henry Christmas, M. A., F. R. S., F. S. A., F. R. G. S. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 65 Cornhill, 1853, cloth, pp. 171. [Dedicated, by permission, to Sir Edmund Head, Lt. Governor of New Brunswick.]

Allen, Sir John C., LL. D. (Oct. 1, 1817), has been connected for over forty years (since 1851) with the legislative life of the province and has established a reputation as an eminent jurist. He began his public life in 1845, when he was appointed a commissioner to settle claims for lands on the Upper St. John under the fourth article of the treaty of Washington. In 1851 he was appointed clerk of the Executive, and in 1856 he was elected to represent his native county of York in the Assembly, and he occupied successively the Solicitorship, Speakership and Attorneyship. In 1865 he was elevated to the Supreme Court, and in 1875 succeeded Hon. W. J. Ritchie as Chief Justice of New Brunswick. He possesses the judicial quality of mind and the broad liberality of view which characterized the name of Allen during its connection with the legislative history of New Brunswick from the formation of the province. He has ever identified himself with public enterprise and has especially assisted historic investigation in the province.

Rules of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick. Fredericton, Jas. P. A. Phillips, 1847, pp. 156.

Reports of Cases Argued and Determined in the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 1848-66. Vols, VI.-XI.

Report of Awards made on the Upper St. John under fourth article of the Treaty of Washington. Fredericton, 1848.

Allen, Rev. John S., Methodist clergyman of the Methodist Conference, at present stationed at Richibucto.

From Apollyonville to the Holy City. A Poem. Halifax, 1880.

Alline, Rev. Henry, (1748-1784,) the father of the Baptists of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, founder of the sect of New Lights who eventually became Baptists. His autobiography contains a record of his ministrations throughout Nova Scotia, including places in what is now New Brunswick, from 1776 to 1784.

Life and Journals of Rev. Henry Alline, Boston, 1806, pp. 180.

Allison, Leonard, B.A., barrister at Sussex. The Rev. Oliver Arnold, first rector of Sussex, N. B., with some Account of his Life, his Parish, and his Successors; and the Old Indian College. St. John, "Sun" Printing Co., 1892, pp. 30.

Alves, Rev. William, first pastor of Calvin Presbyterian Church, St. John, from 1857 to 1869.

Lectures on the Epistle of Paul, the Apostle to the Ephesians, chapter I, expository and practical. St. John, J. & A. McMiilan, 1876, cloth, pp. 260.

Alward, Silas, A. M., D. C. L., M. P. P., (New Canaan, Queens Co., Apr. 14, 1841,) has given considerable attention to literary effort, particularly in the way of orations and lectures. He graduated from Acadia College later of For to St. Johe is debate his far Heritaland,' ization He conserved tour to the street out to the street his street

An the un Prof. (N. S. Geo. A

"Tele

The before of the Sackv by req Rec

> And Sick [Larg

> > And

"Tele

Rep the B upon (since Senate pared the R Amer

And first r from 1818, Walli Yale of Lo

College in the class of 1860 and six years later was called to the bar of the province. For the last six years he has represented St. John in the provincial legislature, where he is considered one of the most polished debaters. He has lectured considerably, his favorite themes being: "Our Western Heritage," "A Day in the Heart of England," "The Permanency of British Civilization," and "The Great Administration." He contributed to the St. John press in 1867 a serious of highly interesting articles on a tour through Europe.

An Oration, delivered June 5th, 1884, on the unveiling of a Tablet to the Memory of Prof. C. F. Hartt, A. M., at Acadia College, N. S. Published by request. St. John, Geo. A. Knodell, 1884, pp. 11.

Political Issues of the Day. St. John, "Telegraph Print," Oct., 1886, pamph.

The Jubilee Year, an oration delivered before the Alumni and the Alumnæ Society of the University of Mount Allison College, Sackville, N. B., May, 31, 1887. Published by request, "Telegraph Print," 1887, pp. 20.

Record of the Tory Party, St. John, "Telegraph Print," Feb., 1887, pamph.

Anderson, Miss Margaret P., of St. John. Sick Room Thoughts. St. John, 1893. [Largely a compilation.]

Andrews, Israel D., one time Consul for the United States at St. John.

Report upon the Trade and Commerce of the British North American Colonies and upon the Trade of the Great Lakes and Rivers since 1892. Presented to the United States Senate. Washington, 1851, pp. 775. [Prepared for the U. S. Govt. at the time when the Reciprocity Treaty with British North America was in contemplation.]

Andrews, Rev. Samuel, B. A., was the first rector of St. Andrews where he labored from 1788 until his death on Sept. 26th, 1818, in his 82nd year. He came from Wallingford, Conn., and was a graduate of Yale of 1760, being ordained by the Bishop of London the same year.

A Sermon preached in Trinity Church, Kingston, July 6th, 1809. St. John, Jacob S. Mott, 1809, pp. 16.

Annear, Rev. S., an English clergyman. The Physiology of Teetotalism, a lecture delivered in the vestry of the Free Baptist Church, Fredericton, Feb. 23rd, 1883. St. John, "Christian Visitor" office, 1883.

Ansley, Daniel.

Report of the Committee of the Common Council respecting the Flat within and to the northward of the City Line. St. John, Lewis Durant, 1854. [Committee consisted of Daniel Ansley and L. Donaldson.]

Archer, Dr. Andrew, came to New Brunswick from Scotland, and practiced dentistry in Fredericton for some time. From 1879 to about 1883 he edited the Maritime Farmer there, and has since been connected with the press of the province in various capacities, contributing also to the magazines.

History of Canada, (New Brunswick School Series.) London, 1875.

Archibald, C. D., a Nova Scotia barrister.
British North American Railways. A
Letter to His Excellency, the Rt. Hon. the
Earl of Elgin and Kineardine. Halifax,
pp. 11.

Letter to the Duke of Newcastle, K. G., relating to the Intercolonial, or Halifax and Quebec Railway. 1860, pp. 16.

Armstrong, Rev. John, B. A., late British Chaplain at Monte Video, South America.

A Sermon preached at the Parish Church of the Holy Trinity, St. John, N. B., on Sunday evening, April 6th, 1851, in aid of funds for the erection of a new church (St. James) in the parish.

[Arnold, General Benedict,] resided in New Brunswick from 1785 to 1791.

Life of General Arnold. By Jared Sparks in American Biographies, vol. III. Boston, 1835.

He enoric

-

New lips, ined

riek, r St. y of

rgy-

sent ity.

the and New ists.

inunsine.

sex. of his

ın"

vin 857

the ex-A.

P., 1,) try ons lia Life of Benedict Arnold, his Patriotism and his Treason. By Isaae Newton Arnold. Chicago, 1880.

Atcheson, Nathaniel, F. A. S., for some years agent for Nova Scotia in London.

Compressed view of the Points to be Discussed in Treating with the Puited States of America. London, 1814, pamph.,pp. 26. Re-printed in "Pampleteer," London, 1815. [Relates to the Boundary Question.]

Atkinson, Rev. W. Christopher, Presbyterian missionary from Scotland in Kings Co., N. B., pastor at Mascreen, a Scotch settlement in Charlotte Co., 1839-41, in latter year returned to Scotland.

A Historical and Statistical Account of New Brnnswick, B. N. A., with advice to Emigrants. By Rev. W. Christopher Atkinson, A. M., pastor of the Presbyterian Church, Mascreen, St. George's. 3rd ed., Edinburgh, 1844, cloth, pp. 281. [Contains also poems by the author.]

Avery, William L., of St. John, publisher, Avery's Alamanae for New Brunswick, [First issued about 1839, and published for a space of a quarter of a century.]

B.

[Bailey, Rev. Jacob,] A. M., a Loyalist elergyman, known as the "Frontier Missionary." He was located at Cornwallis and Annapolis and died at the latter place in 1808, aged 77. His manuscript-entitled a "Description of the present Province of New Brunswick, with an Account of the Sufferings of the American Loyalists who were transported thither"-constitutes a valuable commentary on the life of the Loyalists, in no wise impaired by the humorous style in which it is east. Many selections from this appear in Rev. W. S. Bartlett's Memoirs and his knowledge of people and conditions in this province appears to have been about as extensive as of his own province.

The Frontier Missionary; a Memoir of the Life of Rev. Jacob Bailey, A. M., Missionary at Pownalboro, Me., Cornwallis and Annapolis, N. S. By Rev. W. S. Bartlett. Bostou, 1853, pp. 366.

Bailey, Loring W., Ph. D., geological and scientific writer. Ho was born at West Point, N. Y., Sept. 28, 1839, and graduated from Harvard in 1859. In 1861 he was appointed Professor of Chemistry and Natural Science in the University of New Branswick and this position he has held ever since. He has contributed a great deal to the scientific knowledge of New Brunswick and since 1868 has been employed upon the geological survey of Canada. In 1882 he was nominated original Fellow of the Royal Society of Canada and he is a member of other leading scientific bodies, such as Boston Society of Natural History, New Brunswick Natural History Society, Natural History Society of Montreal, Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Nova Scotia Institute of Natural Science, American Burean of Mines and American Microscopical Society.

He has contributed a great deal to various scientific periodicals. In Proc. Roy. Soc. Can, appeared papers by him on the Physical and Geological History of the St. John River, 1883; on Geological Contacts and Ancient Erosion in Southern and Central New Brunswick, 1881; on the Silurian System of Northern Maine, New Brunswick and Quebec, 1883; Notes on the Physiography of Aroostook Connty, Maine, 1887; President's Annual Address on the Progress of Geological Investigation in New Brunswick, 1889; on some Relations between the Geology of Eastern Maine and New Branswick, 1889. In the N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. for 1887 he wrote on the Stone Age in New Brunswick.

Notes on new Species of Microscopical Organisms from the Para River, Sonth America. Cambridge, Mass., 1861.

Report of the Mines and Minerals in New Brunswick, with an account of the Present Condition of Mining Operations in the Province. Fredericton, 1863, pp. 73, 2nd ed., 1864.

Observations on the Geology of New Brunswick, made principally during the summer of 1864 by Prof. L. W. Bailey, map
G. E
pp. 1.
Th
wick,
Trees
avails
for t
Phila

Mess

prepu

Ele Bruns McMi

Bai

Bailey

ton, I

Gener An Bruns Settler of that Emigr pp. 13

> Bain A F Ruine Lawye a Min-1893. Carlet Ont., i

Bai pastor John. gow n A I byteri 31st M

Rev. the "F Baird Barne Not

> Unite Edi

> > Bai Not

Messrs. Geo. F. Matthew and C. F. Hartt, prepared and arranged with a Geological map by L. W. Bailey, A. M. Fredericton, G. E. Fenety, Queen's Printer, 1865, paper, pp. 459.

tlett.

Land

West

ated

WBS

Nnt-

New

held

deal

uns-

ipon

1882

the

s n

lies,

ory,

ety,

cal,

bec,

nce,

ican

ions

Soc.

rsi-

olin

ind

ral

ian

ns-

the

ne,

he

in

ns

nd

ut.

he

a l

h

6,

11

v

The Woods and Minerals of New Brunswick, being a Descriptive Catalogue of the Trees, Shrubs, Rocks, and Minerals, available for economic purposes; prepared for use at the Centennial Exhibition at Philadelphia in 1876. By Prof. L. W. Bailey and Edward Jack, C. E. Fredericton, 1876, pp. 51.

Elementary Natural History, New Brunswick School Series, St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1887.

Baillie, Hon. Thos., one time Surveyor General of New Brunswick.

An account of the Province of New Brunswick, including a Description of the Settlements, Institutions, Soil and Climate of that Important Province, with advice to Emigrants. (With nuap). London, 1832, pp. 134.

Baird, Mrs. C. A., of Woodstock.

A Fragment of Ontario's Scott Act or a Rained Life. By a "W. C. T. U." Lawyer Robert Streighton's Discovery at a Mineral Spring. By Carleton. Boston, 1893. [Temperance tales. Mrs. Baird is Carleton and Mrs. Dewolf, of Hamilton, Ont., is W. C. T. U.]

Baird, Rev. James, D. D., one time paster of Carleton Presbyterian Church, St. John. He was educated at Belfast, Glasgow and Edinburgh.

A Discourse delivered in the First Presbyterian Church, Carleton, on Sabbath, the 31st March, 1861, in memory of the Late Rev. Nicholas Murray, D. D., author of the "Kirwan Letters," &c. By Rev. James Baird, A. M., minister of church. St. John Barnes & Co., 1861, pamphlet.

Notes of a Tour in Canada and the United States. 1863.

Education in its Higher Relations. 1866.

Baird, S. F.

Notes on certain Aboriginal Shell

Mounds on the Coast of New Brunswick and of New England, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mns., 1881.

Baird, Lt. Col. Wm. T., is known in local authorship as the writer of the most valuable work on the domestic and public life of the province yet published. His commentary on the manners and enstoms of the people from 1820 down is very entertaining, and his book is stocked with highly readable reminiscences of that interesting period when the people were beginning to assert themselves and when the rule of officials was swept away by the assaults of incessant agitation. He was essentially a military man, and his book gives much information in regard to military affairs in the province.

Col. Baird was born at Fredericton about 1819, and after receiving his education in the schools of the capital he entered the drug business and in 1839 opened an establishment on his own account in Woodstock. He early took an interest in military matters and in 1849 captained a rifle company at Woodstock. He gave valuable assistance to the authorities at the time of the Trent affair. In 1862 he was appointed to the command of the 1st Battalion, Carleton County militia, and in the same year was gazetted Deputy Quarter-Master General for New Brunswick. These appointments were followed in 1869 with the Paymastership of Militia for District No. 8 and in 1879 with the office of Superintendent of Stores, which latter position he held until 1887. His qualities as a military man evoked the praise of the Prince of Wales, the Duke of Edinburg and Lt. Gov. Gordon, when these men were in this province.

Seventy Years of New Brunswick Life. Autobiographical Sketches. St. John, Geo. E. Day, 1890, cloth, pp. 358.

Barnes, Jacob, founder of the firm of Barnes & Co., publishers, established in 1853, now represented by Messers. James E. and Robert R. Barnes. Barnes' Almanac for New Brunswick. [Commenced about 28 years ago, discontinued a couple of years since.]

Bates, Walter, has the honor to be the author of one of the most extensively circulated books ever published in this province. His account of Henry Mere Smith may be considered one of the most interesting of curios of literature. It was written by a man, in integrity unquestioned and in judgment not seemingly credulous, which renders his assertion of its historic value sound, although its contents are more remarkable than the most daring piece of fiction.

He was a native of Stamford, Conn., was born on March 14, 1760, and died on Feb. 11, 1842. Loyal in sentiment when the revolution broke out he came to St. John with the Spring Fleet of 1783 on board the ship Union. He settled at Kingston and became one of the chief personages in that town. He was for many years sheriff of Kings County, and it was in connection with that position that he witnessed the strange events that he narrates. He was one of the pillars of the parish church and was much respected for his upright character and unblemished reputation. From such a man the tacts presented in his book should carry some weight, unless Sheriff Bates is looked upon as an easily duped enthusiast.

The events related in the book occurred between the years 1812 and 1815, and in 1816 he left Kingston for Portiand, taking passage on the sloop Wilmington with his narrative, which he had prepared for publication. On account of adverse winds he was obliged to go to New York, and he appears to have changed his mind in regard to the place and time of getting out the edition, for it did not appear until 1817, and New Haven, Conn., was the place of publication. The same year a reprint of the work appeared in London, England.

The author's second edition was published by Wm. L. Avery, St. John, about 1837. This contained considerable supplementary matter detailing Smith's exploits subsequent to the appearance of the first edition and down to the year 1836. Geo. W. Day, about 1854, reprinted the Avery edition with a plate, and in 1855 G. W. Miller reproduced the original edition at Charlottetown. Since then G. W. Day has published four more editions of the work, the fourth in 1875 and the fifth in 1877. The last is sold out and he is thinking of publishing yet another. There are thus altogether nine editions known of and they must total many thousand copies. Day published from 12,000 to 15,000 in his five editions.

The narrative is intensely interesting and is written in a quaint style. It is valuable not only for the account of this wonderful man but also for the references to men, places and customs of that early period in the history of this province.

Mr. Bates at one time thought of publishing his manuscript history of the early days of Connecticut and in 1840 issued a prospectus of the work, according to which he proposed to contrast the Puritans who settled that state with the Loyalists who settled New Brunswick.

Comparison for Carraboo. A narrative of the Conduct and Adventures of Henry Frederick Moon, alias Henry Frederick More Smith, alias William Newman, a native of Brighthelmnstone, Sussex, and now under sentence of imprisonment in Connecticut, in North America; containing an account of his Unparalelled Artifices, Impostures, Mechanical Ingenuity, &c., &c., displayed during and subsequently to his confinement in one of His Majesty's Goals in the Province of New Brunswick. By Walter Bates, Esq., High Sheriff of Kings County, in New Brunswick, with an introductory description of New Brunswick, and a postscript, containing some account of Carraboo, the late French Impostor, at Bristol, with a portrait. London, printed for Allman & Co., Princess street, Hanover Square and sold by all other booksellers, 1817. [The title of Avery's edition is as follows:-The Mysterions Stranger, or Memoirs of the Noted Henry More Smith, containing a correct account of his extraordinary conduct during the thirteen months of his confinement in the jail of King's

Counter ways appear in the prehe is addracin and authe private

Kin "Sprin minis cut: Edited John,

Bay ticed I nntil h He wa tenant age of College medica Edinbo fessor New Y his con Kentvi

Expo of Crou Surgeo

A St at the cesan some N the R "Comp Jol.n. o prited

Baya Kentv ceived Edinb been r receive and h County, Province of New Brunswick, where he was convicted for horse stealing and under sentence of death. Also, a sketch of his Life and Character from his first appearance at Windsor, in Nova Scotia, in the year 1812, to the time of his apprehension and confinement. To which is added a History of his Career, embracing an account of his Imprisonment and Escapes, selected from the most authentic sources, both public and private.]

Kingston and the Loyalists of the "Spring Fleet" of A. D. 1783, with Reminiscenses of Early Days in Connecticut: A narrative by Walter Bates, Edited by W. O. Raymond, A. B. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1889.

Bayard, Robt., M. D., D. C. I., practiced medicine in St. John from 1824 until his death in 1868, aged 81 years. He was an Englishman and had a lieutenant's commission in the army at the age of thirteen. He studied at Kings College, Windsor, N. S., and obtained his medical degree at the University of Edinburgh. He was for three years professor of Obstetries in the University of New York and between that time until his coming to St. John he practiced at Kentville, N. S.

Exposition of Facts relative to a Case of Croup, in a Letter to Henry Cook, Surgeon. St. John, 1826, pp. 33.

A Statement of facts as they occurred at the late Annual Meeting of the Diocesan Church Society, with a reply to some Mis-statements and Expositions in the Rev. F. Coster's Defence of the "Companion to the Prayer Book." St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1849, pp. 28, reprited by Geo. W. Day, 1875.

Bayard, William, M. D., was born at Kentville, N. S., Aug. 21st, 1814, and received his degree in medicine from Edinburgh in 1837. Since then he has been resident in St. John where he has received many honors in his profession and has been interested in many public

enter prises. He was at one time the New Brunswick editor of the Montreal Medical and Surgical Journal.

An address upon the Use and Abuse of Alcoholic Drinks. St. John, 1887.

Beardsley, Rev. John, A. M., a Loyalist clergyman of the Revolution. He was a native of Stratford, Conn., and was for some time stationed at Poughkeepsie, N. Y. During the war he was chaplain in Col. Beverly Robinson's regiment, and was the first clergyman to officiate at St. John. In 1784 he relieved Rev. John Sayre at Maugerville and in 1802 he retired and resided at Kingston, Kings County, until his death in 1810, at at the age of 78 years.

A Sermon delivered in Trinity Church, at St. John, the 24th of June, 1803, to the Free Masons, met to celebrate the memory of St. John the Baptist. By John Beardsley, A. M., late Missionary from the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Let Brotherly Love Continue. Hebrews, 13, 1. Saint John, New Brunswick, Printed by Jacob S. Mott, Prince William Street, for the Society, 1803, pp. 8

Bennett, Rev. James, D. D., was born at Lisban, County Down, Ireland, Feb. 17, 1817, and was educated at the Royal Academical Institution and Belfast College. He obtained his theology at Belfast, Glasgow and Edinburg, and in 1843 he was ordained to the pastoral charge of a Presbyterian church at Tassagh, Armagh. In 1854 he left this church to accept a call to the St. John Presbyterian church, St. John, which charge he held until his retirement from the ministry.

For two years he edited the Colonial Presbyterian, published at St. John, and in 1872 he founded at the same place the Maritime Monthly, an excellent magazine for that time. This he managed for one year when it passed into other hands. He has contributed a great deal to the press of St. John and his style and thought have evoked much complimentary criticism.

uced ince 10**r**e and and

her.

bout

h a

ions ous-,000

able rful nen, l in

and

ishlays roshe tled tled

e of nry ick , a low lec-

acoslisonin

By gs cond of

at ed er 3,

) r 1,

s

Sermon on Labour, its Rights and Duties. St. John, 1861, pp. 24.

"The Kirk" on Union of Presbyterians in New Brunswick criticised in a Series of Letters, and a Letter of "A Self Reliant Layman." Reprinted from the "Colonial Presbyterian." Saint John, Barnes & Co., 1861, pp. 56.

The Legical Consequences of the Acquittal of Jesus; or, His Divinity deduced from His Character and Claims. A sermon preached at the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the Lower Provinces at New Glasgow, June, 1857. By Rev. James Bennett, A. M., Moderator. Published at Request of the Synod. Halifax, James Barnes, 1867, pamphlet, pp. 15.

The Wisdom of the King: or Studies in Ecclesiastes. Edinburgh, Wm. Oliphant & Co., 1870, cloth, pp. 426.

Down Fast: where to go; what to do; how to do it. A Guide to Travel in the Maritime Provinces. The Road, the Rail, the River; Fishing, Boating, Scenery, Legend, Anecdotes; Hotels, Time Tables, &c., &c., &c. St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1872, pp. 114.

Bennett, Patrick, edited at St. John the 'True Liberator,' 'Irishman' and other journals. He was a vigorous writer, but rather scurrilous and personal in his methods.

Review of a Political Pamphlet on Confederation by Hon. Joseph Howe. St. John, G. W. Day, 1866.

Bent, John.

Prohibition and Anti-Prohibition, being a series of Letters written by the Rev. Charles Tupper, of Aylesford, N. S., in Favor of Prohibition and Replies to the same by John Bent, Baie Verte, N. B. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1856.

Berton, Geo. F. S., barrister, Fredericton.

The Acts of the General Assembly of New Brunswick, 1786—1836. Fredericton, John Simpson, 1838.

Reports of Cases Argued in the Supreme Court of New Brunswick. N. B. Reports, Vols. I & II, 1835—1839. 2nd ed. edited by A. A. Stockton, St. John, Giobe office, 1882.

Best, Rev. George, rector of Fredericton from 1823 to 1828. He was the first President of Kings College at Fredericton and Archdeacon of New Brunswick. He died in England, the land of his nativity in 1829.

Betts, Craven Langstroth, is one of quite a number of New Brunswickers who have found an entree to the very select circle of contributors to the American magazines. He has been residing in the eastern metropolises for sixteen years and has engaged there successfully in literary pursuits of one form and another. He is now a member of the editorial staff of the Youth's Compani n. He was born in St. John in 1853 and was educated at the Grammar School and Normal School. For a time he taught in Westmorland county and he then removed to New York to pursue the literary calling. He is now preparing for the press a second series of 'Tales of a Garrison Town," this time working upon them alone. These narratives are very interesting and are delightfully precented. In his poetry his tastes are for eastern subjects, and his verse is musica: and ornate. His books are handsomely gottenup and show a bibliophil's habits.

Translations of Beranger. New York, 1888.

The Ferfume Holder, a Persian Love Poem. New York, 1891.

Tales of a Garrison Town, (Halifax). By Arthur Wentworth Eaton and Craven Langstroth Betts. New York, 1892.

A Charge delivered to the Clergy of the Province of New Brunswick by Archdeacon Best at his Primary Visitation held at Kingston, 12th July, 1827. Published at the unanimous request of the clergy. Fredericton, Geo. K. Lugrin, 1827.

Bil toria was I Feb N. B. to en ordai locate remo of th 1863 Bapti charg then much elled Unite funds need. New Visito John : This h He als the "F

The Two so of the N. B., Street John,

Redee sioned Robin Street Preach Bill, S

Fift and C of Car Tuppe and R memo Barae

Biss from when

Bill, Rev. Ingraham E., D. D., the historian of the Baptists of this province, was born at Billtown, Kings Co., N. S., Feb 19, 1805, and die l at St. Martins, N. B., Aug. 4, 1891. In 1827 he decided to enter the ministry and in 1829 was ordained at Nietaux, N. S. He was located there for some years and in 1840 removed to Fredericton to take charge of the pastorate there. From 1852 to 1863 he was pastor of Germain Street Baptist Church, St. John. His next charge was Carleton, 1863—1875, and then St. Martins, 1875-1886. He did much for Acadia University and travelled in the Maritime Provinces, the United States and Canada soliciting funds for the institution in times of need. In 1848 he took charge of the New Brunswick Baptist and Christian Visitor, which had been founded in St. John the year before by Geo. W. Day. This he conducted for about thirty years. He also published in St. John for a time the "Family Casket," a monthly periodical of a denominational nature.

Su-

. B.

d ed.

ohn,

eric-

first

cton

He

vity

e of

kers

very

Λm-

ding

teen

fully

and

the

ni .n.

was

and

ıt in

re-

rary

the

iar-

pon

ery

ted.

ern

and

got-

ρrk,

ove

ιx).

/011

of

by

ta-

27.

Ox

in,

The Baptists of Saint John, N. B. Two sermons on the Rise and Progress of the Baptist Church in Saint John, N. B., preached in Germain and Brussels Street Churches, by Rev. I. E. Bill. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1863.

The Re-union and Recognition of the Redeemed in Heaven: A sermon occasioned by the Death of the Rev. Samuel Robinson, late Pastor of the Brussels Street Baptist Church, St. John, N. B. Preached in his late Pulpit, by Rev. I. E. Bill, September 30th, 1866. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1866.

Fifty Years with the Baptist Ministers and Churches of the Maritime Provinces of Canada. (Dedicated to Rev. Chas. Tupper, D. D., Rev. E. A. Crawley, D. D., and Rev. J. M. Cramp, D. D., and to the memory of the Fathers.) St. John, Barnes & Co., 1880, pp. 778.

Bisset, Rev. George, rector of St. John from July 25, 1786, to Mazch 3, 1788, when he died. He was an Englishman and had labored at Newport, R. I., from 1767 to 1779.

A Sermon preached in Trinity Church, Newport, R. I., on June 3rd, 1771; at the funeral of Mrs. Abigial Wanton, late Consort of the Hon. Joseph Wanton, jun., Esq. Newport, 1771.

Honesty the Best Policy in the Worst of Times; illustrated and proved from the Exemplary Conduct of Joseph of Arimathea, with an application to the case of Suffering Loyalists. A sermon preached at St. Paul's and St. George's Churches, New York, in 1780. London, 1784.

The Pleasures and Advantages of Brotherly Love; a sermon preached before the Right Worshipful Master, Warden and Brethren of the 5th Regimental Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons, in the Parish Church, St. John, Dec. 25, 1786. By George Bisset, A. M., Rector of St. John. St. John, "Gazette" Office, 1787.

Black, Cyrus, of Amherst, N. S.

Historical Record of the Posterity of Wm. Black. Amherst, 1885. [A record of families who settled at the head of the Bay of Fundy, in Westmoreland and Cumberland Counties.]

Black, Rev. John, A. M., late rector of Kingsclear, York Co., N. B., deceased.

Cantate Domino; a Hymnal and Chants for Public Worship. Music composed by Rev. John Black, M. A. Toronto: Copp, Clark & Co., 1874.

Bliss, Henry, Q. C., was a son of the Hon. Jno. Bliss, chief justice of New Brunswick, and was born at St. John. He was a graduate of Kings College, Windsor, N. S., and became a barrister of Lincoln's Inn, London. He was agent for New Brunswick and also for Nova Scotia for many years and his works on Colonial questions are written with great vigor. He died July 31, 1873, aged 76.

Consideration of the Claims and Conduct of the United States respecting their Northeastern Boundary, and the Value of the British Colonies in North America. London, 1826.

On Colonial Intercourse, with appendix. London, 1830, pp. 111.

Letter to Sir Henry Parnell, Bart., M. P., on the New Colonial Trade Bill. London, 1831, pp. 37.

Statistics of the Trade, Industry and Resources of Canada, and the other Plantations in British America. London 1833, pp. 69.

Boggs, Rev. William B., native of New Brunswick, at one time pastor of Main Street Baptist Church, St. John, at present Missionary at Ramapatam, India.

Outlines of Church History. 1890. [In Telegu.]

The Baptists, who are they, and what do they Believe? 3rd ed., 1892.

Bond, George.

A New Year's Gift for the Children of God. St. John, D. A. Cameron, 1835. (A. Poem.)

Botsford, George, was born at Sackville and received his education at Halifax. In 1840 he removed to Freder icton and was called to the bar of the province. He practiced very successfully and was regarded as one of the first equity lawyers in the province. In 1843 he was appointed clerk of the Legislative Council and with a break of three years he filled this position until his death in 1891 at the age of 83.

Rules of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick. Fredericton, G. E. Fenety, 1865, pp. 177. St. John, 1866.

Botsford, LeBaron, M. D., was born at Sackville, Jan. 20, 1812. He was educated at Kings College, Fredericton, and graduated in medicine at the University of Glasgow in 1835. He practiced at Woodstock for three years and after that at St. John until his death in 1888. He was one of the founders of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick and was its president for many years.

He contributed to the N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. papers on the Conversion of Light into Heat, 1884; Ethics of Law, 1885; Some Thoughts on Social Science, 1886; Historical Sketch of the Natural History Society, 1888.

Bouchette, Joseph, Surveyor General of Lower Canada.

The British Dominions in North America; a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Province, including Considerations on Land Granting and Emigrating. 2 vols. [New Brunswick. Vol. II, pp. 92—157]. London, 1832.

Bowes, John, editor of the Gazette, St. John.

Historical Sketch of the St. John Grammar School from its Establishment in 1805 to 1884. St. John, G. W. Day, 1885, pp. 20.

Boyd, Hon. John, Late Lieutenant Governor of New Brunswick, is known widely as the most popular lecturer the province has ever produced. From the year 1847, when he first ascended the rostrum, he was in constant demand. He wrote in all over forty lectures and these have been delivered hundreds of times throughout the Maritime Provinces. He was essentially a people's lecturer, being possessed to perfection of the knack of happy and pictures que expression and accompanying his thought with an excellent delivery. He always drew crowded houses and his efforts were rewarded not only by the approbation of his hearers but by the substantial results represented by the raising in this way of some thousands of dollars for various benevolent objects.

It is a matter of remark that Governor Boyd was ever able to find time, amid the engrossing cares of business, to effor and hood meronour men

 T_0 he Sept. to N scho emp rapic to a 1854, Cana vated in 18 plica along ness, form.

Ma beari cularl the ti —one Tilley the 'Antri (Alex "Stor had o

In reg
In lectur philet public colum Work of Cl New, of the "A N mons. "The Amer "Who will be a supple to the transfer of transfer of transfer of transfer of the transfer of transfer

Court

Lesso

to engage so extensively in platform effort and that one who was self-made and whose days were spent from boyhood amid the active concerns of commercial life should have had such pronounced literary tastes and accomplishments.

To state the facts of his life in brief, he was born at Magherafelt, Ireland, Sept. 28, 1826, at five years of age came to New Brunswick, spent some years at school in St. John, as a boy entered the employ of Messrs. Huldsworth & Daniel, rapidly rose through the various stages to a partnership with Mr. Daniel in 1854, was appointed to the Senate of Canada in 1880, from which he was elevated to the Lieutenant Governorship in 1893. His life was one of stern application and industry, directed mainly along two currents, his vocation—business, and his avocation—the public platform.

Many of his subjects were of a local bearing and are on that account particularly pleasing. He had in sight at the time of his death three new lectures—one on the "Life of Sir Leonard Tilley from 1850 till 1885," another on the "Story of a Life, from Belfast, Antrim, to Marysville, York County, (Alexander Gibson;)" and a third on the "Story of the C. P. R." In each case he had obtained very interesting material in regard to his subjects.

In addition to the list of those of his lectures which were published in pamphlet form the following were either unpublished or else appeared only in the columns of newspapers: "What the World Worships;" "On a Right Knowledge of Character;" "The Old World and the New, a Contrast;" "Great Britain, the Hope of the World;" "Ge it while you're Young;" "A Night in the British House of Commons;" "From London to Paris in 1863;" "The Confederation of British North America;" The Crop that Never Fails;" "Who Giveth this Woman, a Record of Courtship and Marriage;" "Bezaleel; a Lesson for the Day, (Ex. 36," 12;) "Dr. Holland;" "Extra Luggage;" "The Pearl of Days and its Sciting;" "Seeking one's Fortune;" "Judge Wilmot and his Work;" "Realities of Irish Life;" "Bill and Joe;" "The New Church and Choir;" "Pulpit and Pew;" "Palaces of Wealth or Homes of Poverty;" "Free Trade or Fair Trade;" "The Catacombs;" "Home Rule at Home;" "Woman's Rights and Man's Duties."

Among his other contributions to literature were a series of racy sketches of travel in Europe contributed to the Boston Journal from 1850 to 1863 and again in 1857 and 1890 and his letters to the New York Herald on the trade question subsequent to the Detroit Convention of 1865. He also contributed poems, articles and sketches to the press on other subjects. Among his most masterly efforts in the Senate of Canada was his speech on the C. P. R. during the session of 1881 in which he predicted correctly the future course of the railroad's history.

Homes for Sailors. St. John, 1848?

British Seamen and their Claims on us. St. John, 1849?

The Men who Make a Country. St. John, 1853?

The Social and Moral Evils of Strikes. St. John, 1855?

The Russian War; its Cause and Probable Consequences. St. John, 1856?

George Stephenson; his Life and its Lessons. St. John, 1857?

What the Wild Waves are Saying, St. John, 1858?

Robert Burns; The Man and the Poet. St. John, 1858?

Railways in New Brnnswick, (Published by the Chamber of Commerce of St. John,) St. John, H Chubb & Co., 1858.

The British Puipit in 1859. St. John, 1859?

A New Lesson for the Day; on the Detroit Convention of 1865, and dealing with the trade policy of England and the United States. St. John, 1866?

eral

orth

that

He

ural

and

list.

ı of

лаw,

nce,

ural

tical ling and ick.

olin ient Day,

ant

ette,

the the the the nd. nd of

ht ys ets a-

e's

of

ls s. re,

16

The Old Home in 1869. St. John, 1869? Our Railways in Canada. Ottawa, 1875? Kathrina and Arthur Bonnicastle. St. John, 1882?

Boyd, J. Edward, C. E.

Narrow Gauge Railways. A proposal for their adoption as a means of extending the Railway System of New Brunswick at a reduced cost. St. John, Wm. M. Wright, 1865.

Bradley, Mrs. Mary, a native of Gagetown, Queens County, born Sept. 1, 1771. Her father was Edward Coy, the first Englishman to settle at that place.

A Narrative of the Life and Christian Experience of Mrs. Mary Bradley of Saint John, N. B., written by herself, including extracts from her Diary and correspondence during a period of upwards of 60 years. Boston, 1849, cloth, pp. 374

Bradford, John.

Address to the Inhabitants of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, occasioned by the Mission of two Ministers, John James and Charles William Milton, sent out by the Countess of Huntington from her College in South Wales. London, 1788.

Bridges, Prof. H. S., A. M., University of New Brunswick.

Elementary Arithmetic. Prepared by a committee of teachers supervised by Prof. Bridges, A. M. Fredericton, M. S. Hall, 1887.

Brigstocke, Rev. Fredk. H. J., D. D., Archdeacon of the Diocese of Fredericton, was born in Pembrokeshire, Wales, May 18, 1841, and graduated from Jesus College, Oxford, in 1862. In 1865 he was ordained priest of the Church of England and had several charges previous to his occupancy of the rectorship of Trinity, St. John, in 1873.

"How are the Mighty Fallen!" A Sermon preached on the Death of General James A. Garfield, late President of the United States, in Trinity Church, Saint John, on Sunday, Sept. 25, 1881. St. John, J & A. McMillan, 1881, pp. 7.

The Revised Version of the New Testament. St. John, "Telegraph" Print, 1881.

History of Trinity Church, St. John, 1791—1891. Compiled and edited by the Rev. Canon Brigstocke, D. D., rector, and issued by the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestry. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1892.

Brown, Hon. Jas., one time Surveyor General of New Brunswick.

New Brunswick, as a Home for Emigrants: with the Best Means of Promoting Immigration, and Developing the Resources of the Province. St. John, Burnes & Co., 1860, pp. 50. [One of five essays published on the subject by the Mechanics' Institute, and called forth by a liberal prize offer which the society had made. The other contestants were Messrs. W. R. M. Burtis, J. V. Ellis, Jas. Edgar and Wm Till, jr. The jndges were Wm. Wright, LL. D., Advocate General, Hon. John W. Weldon and Rev. Wm. Scovil, A. M. They awarded first prize to Mr. Ellis and the second to Mr. Edgar.]

Brown, Thos. Storrow, writer, journalist and political agitator. He was born at St. Andrews in 1803, of Loyalist parentage, his father Henry B. Brown having held the appointment of registrar and wills there. He removed to Upper Canada where he was identified prominently in commercial, journalistic and political interests. In 1832 in conjunction with others he established the Montreal Vindicator, for which he did editorial work at times. He took an active part in the Rebellion of 1837, holding the rank of general of the "Sons of Liberty" and participating in the actions of St. Charles and St. Denis. He eluded the British forces and escaped to Florida.

From 1839 to 1842 he managed the Florida Herald, of St. Augustine. In 1844 he returned to Canada and continued his journalistic work at Montreal. In 1862 he was appointed chairman of a commission to investigate the condition of the public de-

one the bilit enga mov R

pur

Mon H Quel

Br

anth of th preps Sor Waba 1888.

Bro Th Disco wick, 1861.

> Bri Davic Mo John,

But The Railw and M Wrig

Bu

well I

Can and t Amer ization [New of St.

Bu C., D of Ca 6, 18 He v partment of Quebec. He retired from public life in 1876, owing to loss of sight consequent upon injuries received during the troubles of 1827. In spite of this disability, however, he was able to actively engage in the support of the temperance movement in Quebec.

int

hn,

ta-

81.

hn,

the

ba

ınd

92.

yor

mi-

ing

ees

Ъ.,

ieđ

ıte,

ler

ıer

tis,

jr.

۱d-

nd led

to

ist St.

is

he

·e.

as

r-

n

lе

1-

е

e ,, Report on Cholera and Emigration. Montreal, 1832.

History of the Grand Trunk Railway. Quebec, 1864, pp. 100.

Brown, Mrs. W. W., Calais, Me., an authority on matters relating to the Indians of this province, assisted Leland much in preparing his "Algonquin Legends."

Some Indoor and Outdoor Games of the Wabanaki Indians. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can., 1888.

Brownell, Henry Howard, A. M.

The English in America; from the Earliest Discoveries to the Present Day. [New Brunswick, pp. 449—482.] Hartford, Conn., 1861.

Bruce, Rev. Geo., A. M., pastor of St. David's Church, St. John.

Morning Thoughts for Busy Days. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1890, cloth, pp. 96.

Buck, Walter M., C. E.

The Best Ronte for the Intercolonial Railway through the Provinces of Quebec and New Brunswick. St. John, Wm. M. Wright, 1867, pp. 40.

Buckingham, James Silk, (1786—1855,) a well known English author and traveller.

Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the other British Provinces in North America, with a Plan of National Colonization. London and Paris, 1843, pp. 540. [New Branswick, pp. 398—433, with plates of St. John and Fredericton.]

Burbidge, George Wheelock, A. M., Q. C., D. C. L., Judge of the Exchequer Court of Canada, was born at Canning, N. S., Feb. 6, 1847, and educated at Mount Allison. He was admitted to the bar of New Bruns-

wick, June 22, 1872, and was for years member of the law firm of Harrison & Burbidge. On May 22, 1882, he was appointed Deputy Minister of Justice and in Oct., 1887, Judge of the Exchequer Court.

Reports of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 1877—82, vols. 17—21. Reported by Wm. Pugsley and G. W. Burbidge.

Consolidated Statutes of New Brunswick.

Prepared by commission composed of
Messrs. C. N. Skinner, Q. C., Frederick E.
Barker, Q. C., Edward L. Wetmore and G.
W. Burbidge, secretary. 1877.

Index to New Brunswick Statutes. St. John, 1877.

Consolidated Statutes of Canada. (Prepared by a Commission of which Mr. Burbidge was a member.) Ottawa, 1883.

Digest of the Criminal Law of Canada. (Crimes and Punishments.) Toronto, Carswell & Co., 1890; 2nd ed., revised in accordance with the new Criminal Code, 1893.

Burnham, Clara Louise, of St. John.

Floral Concert. St. John, 1892. [Music by Morley McLaughlin, words by Morley McLaughlin and Clara Louise Burnham.]

Burns, Rev. George, D. D., was born in West Lothian, Scotland, and was educated at Edinburgh University. On May 27th, 1817, he took charge of St. Andrews Kirk, St. John, and was the first Presbyterian minister located in the city. Previous to his arrival he had been assistant minister at Aberdeen. In 1831 he returned to Scotland and died at Edinburgh, Feb. 5, 1876, aged 86.

A View of the Principles and Forms of the Church of Scotland as by Law Established. Addressed to the Presbyterian Congregation of St. John. St. John, 1817, pp. 32.

Letter addressed to Rev. James Milne, A. M., in consequence of his Remarks on Dr. Burn's "View of the Principles and Forms of the Church of Scotland as by Law Established." St. John, 1818.

Lectures and Sermons delivered in the Scots Church of St. John on Several Ordinary occasions. Dedicated by Permission to His Excellency Right Hon. Earl of Dalhonsie. By Rev. Geo. Burns, D. D., Clergyman of the National Established Church of Scotland, formerly of the University and now Minister of St. Andrews in the City of St. John. St. John, Wm. Reynolds at the Star office, corner of Prince William and Church Streets, 1820, pp. 302; 2nd ed., Edinburgh.

Prayers Adapted for Public Worship, the Domestic Altar, Sunday Schools, and the Chamber of Sickness and Death. St. John, 1829.

The Subjects and Mode of Baptism. St. John, 1832, pamph.

Prayers for the Closet and Family; with Remarks on Prayer. St. John, 1832; 2nd ed., Edinburgh, 1862.

Pastor's Gift to his Parish Families. Prayers. Echburgh, 1839.

[Burns, Liwis.]

A Circumstantial Narrative of the Trial of Lewis Burns by a Militia General Court Martial held in the City of St. John, N. B., on the 21st day of October, 1827, together with an appendix containing his Remarks on the Proceedings thereof and an Explanation of the circumstances connected with his Arrestment and Sentence. Eastport, printed by J. N. Quincey, 1828, pp. 46.

Burtis, W. R. M., was born at St. John and was educated at the Grammar School. He studied law in the office of W. B. & F. A. Kinnear and assisted in the formation of the Young Men's Debating Club. In 1841 he was admitted to the bar of the Province and from 1855 to 1863 he was Common Clerk of St. John. He took an active interest in many public enterprises. He was chosen Worthy Patriarch of Gurney Division, Sons of Temperance, when founded in St. John in 1847. From 1843 to about 1851 he edited Christopher Smiler's "Temperance Telegraph." He also contributed jales to the "Amaranth" and "Guardian,"

magazines of St. John. One entitled "Grace Thornton; a tale of British America" appeared in the "Gnardian" in 1860. He died in December, 1882, aged 64.

Prize Essay on the History of New Brunswick. Read before the Young Men's Debating Society of St. John, St. John, 1837.

New Brimswick as a Home for Emigrants: with the best Means of Promoting Immigration, and Developing the Resonrces of the Province. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1860, pp. 50. [See Brown, Hon. Jas.]

The New Dominion; a poem. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1867, pp. 16.

Butler, Martin, editor and proprietor of Butler's Journal, Fredericton, was born at Bloomfield, Kings Co., N. B., Sept. 1, 1857. For the past fifteen years he has followed the occupation of a country peddlar and his cart, which he calls the "Democrat," is well known through the centre of the province. He began contributing to the St. Croix Courier when only fifteen and in 1890 he started his "Journal," a small monthly, containing chiefly his own writings which are characterized by freshness and vigor of style. He does not permit himself to be fettered by conventional restraints and his writings, both in prose and poetry, are trequently very striking. He is a thorough nationalist in his views and in his patriotic pieces he sounds the true note of Canadian independence.

Maple Leaves and Hemlock Branches; a collection of poems. Fredericton, "Gleaner" office, 1889, paper, pp. 60.

Butterworth, Hezekiah, an American author.

Zigzag Journeys in Acadia. Of "Zigzag" Series, commenced in 1876.

Byles, Rev. Mather, D. D., was born in Boston about 1834, and graduated at Harvard in 1851. For a number of years he was the minister of a Congregational Church at New London, Conn.; but he took Orders in the Episcopal Church and was appointed Rector of Christ Church, Boston, in 17
can I
Halifacted
sistan
In 17
ship o
Chapi
wiek.
five yo
being
a poet

The delive Churc Success By Re Johns : Brunswat his pliam St tion of Battle Psalms

Cahil Centrey Sancti plete in Barnes

Calne A Bri James Equity o

Knodell

Camp,

An Hi boro B q 1893, par

Campl Dorehest Shediac. A Seri

Reprinte

in 1768. Upon the declaration of American Independence in 1775 he removed to Halifax, N. S., where for twelve years he acted as Chaplain to the Garrison and assistant to Dr. Breynton, Rector of St. Pauls. In 1789 he was appointed to the Rectorship of Trinity Church, St. John, and the Chaplainey of the Garrison of New Brunswick. He filled this position for twenty-five years and died in March, 1814. Beside being a vigorous sermonizer Dr. Byles was a poet of considerable skill.

d

le

ı's

11,

١i-

'n

es

ο,

111,

οſ

nt

57.

red

his

rell

ice.

oix he

on-

are

of

be

his re-

gh

tic

an

a

r"

hn

in

at

ık

as

n,

The Victory Ascribed to God. A sermon delivered December 2, 1798, at Trinity Church, Saint John, on the Late Signal Successes Granted to His Majesty's Arms. By Rev. Mather Byles, D. D., Rector of St. Johns and Chaplain to the Garrison of New Brunswick. St. John, printed by J. Ryan at his printing office, No. 58 Prince William Street. [Dedicated to the Congregation of Trinity and commemorative of the Battle of the Nile. The text is from Psalms xcviii, 1.]

C.

Cahill, Rev. Jos. A., Baptist clergyman at Centreville, N. B.

Sanctification Instantaneous and Complete in this Life is Unscriptural. St. John, Barnes & Co. 1885, pp. 58.

Calnek, W. Arthur.

A Brief Memoir of the Late Honorable James William Johnston, first Judge in Equity of Nova Scotia. St. John, G. A. Knodell, 1881, pamph.

Camp, Rev. W., Baptist minister at Hillsboro, N. B.

An Historical Sketch of the First Hillsboro Buptist Church. St. John, G. W. Day, 1893, pamph.

Campbell, Rev. J. Roy, B. D., rector of Dorchester, N. B., and Rural Dean of Shediac.

A Series of Letters on Infant Baptism. Reprinted from "Church Chronicle." 1870. History of the County of Yarmouth, N. S. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1876, cloth.

Campbell, P.

Travels in the Interior Inhabited Parts of North America in 1791-2, in which is given an account of the Munners and Customs of the Indians, and the Present War between them and the Federal States, Life, &c., among the Settlers of both Canadas, New York, New England, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Edinburgh, 1793.

Campbell, Rev. W. W., a leading Canadian poet.

Snowflakes and Sunbeams. St. Stephen, 1889, pp. 36.

Lake Lyrics and other Poem . St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1889, cloth.

Cannon, Richard, Adjutant-General's office, Horse Guards, London,

Historical Records of the British Army, prepared by command of General Lord Hill, Commander-in-Chief, dated Jan. 1, 1836. [Contains information regarding regiments stationed in New Brunswick. One volume devoted to each regiment.]

Carman, William Bliss, M. A., is one of a trio of exquisite nature poets who owe their nativity to Fredericton and their poetic genius to their common stock. Theirs was a blood which produced Emerson, for their progenitor, Rev. Daniel Bliss, the first pastor of Concord, was great-grand-father of the distinguished American bard.

From the Rev. Daniel descenced a line of statesmen and lawyers eminent in the annals of New Brunswick. His son was the Hon. Daniel Bliss, member of the first Council, and his grandson was Hon. John Murray Bliss, Solicitor-General, Judge of the Supreme Court, and Administrator and Commander-in-Chief of the province. Next came Hon. George Pidgeon Bliss, one time Receiver-General, a second cousin of Emerson, and father of three daughters, the mothers of Prof. Roberts, Bliss Carman and Barry Stratton.

Such is Carman's maternal ancestry. His father was William Carman, a barrister by profession and for a period a member of the New Brunswick Assembly for Northumberland. He also held the appointment of Clerk of the Pleas and Clerk in Equity of the Supreme Court. Bliss was born at Fredericton on the 5th day of April, 1861. The days of his boyhood he spent amid the groves and fields about his native town and in his beloved birch among the islands dotting the river St. John. He attended the Collegiate School, then under the supervision of Mr. George R. Parkin, and "to him, that high-hearted man," Mr. Carman writes, "I owe my education, such as it is." He matriculated to the University of New Brunswick and after a successful course graduated B. A. in 1881.

He engaged in a variety of literary work and for a period taught school in his native province, but the year 1890 found him in New York sitting at an editorial desk in the literary department of the Independent. He has contributed in verse to such leading magazines as the Atlantic, Century and Atheneum, and his poems have appeared also in "Songs of the Great Dominion" and the "Younger American Poets." He has also just published a collection to which he gives the title of one of his best productions, "Low Tide at Grand Pre."

Some critics are inclined to call Carman the laureate. It does not seem, though, that he fulfils the essentials necessary to this position. The laureate must be Canadian in subject, sentiment and style. Carman may be considered in some respects distinetively Canadian. All through his work are the touches of bright fancy, the brilliant word painting, the reflection of national scenery that proclaims him a poet of his fatherland. But there pulses in his verse the strong, free spirit of the Norse, he mirrors the gloomy grandeur of the mountains and fiords of the northland. The haze of obscurity that surrounds the character, lives, history and writings of this berserk race has enveloped Carman's verse and it has that subtle, vague impression of mystery which in its masatisfying delight produces a feeling akin to that of pain that pleases.

Among his finest efforts may be mentioned "The Wraith of the Red Swan" and "The Kelpie Riders." They are not mere surface poems, they have to be read many times to be appreciated, so subtle is their spiritual meaning, so refined their interpretation of nature. They are strangely and daringly conceived and wrought out and may be counted among the few best poems in Canadian anthology. Carman's ear is neute to the music of words and their combinations, and he has the taste of a thorough artist in the choice of his diction. His verses flow in sweet, strong, undulating eadence and impart that peculiar fascination of word-wealth, which is produced when each stands out bold and clear, yet set in the line in perfect harmony. Each syllable, in "The Wraith of the Red Swan," rolls on, rising and falling, as mobile and withal as powerful as the waves upon which the Red Swan rode. One form of Canada's national verse is the boat song, for Canada is preeminent in water sports and inspiration flows freely where national success is greatest. Carman loved his canoe and much time he has spent in his birch on the blue reaches of the St. John. With exquisite skill he translates the language and spirit of the summer river with its long drawn-out oblivion of time and space.

Low Tide on Grand Pre. New York, C. L. Webster & Co., 1893.

Carter, Hon. James, Chief Justice of New Brunswick from 1851 to 1865.

Annual Address delivered before the members of the Fredericton Athenaeum, Feb. 25, 1856, by Chief Justice Carter, President. Fredericton, Royal Gazette, 1856, pp. 22.

Casgrain, L'Abbe H. R., French Canadian historian.

Peligrinage an Pays d' Evangeline. Quebec, 1887. [Contains some account of the Petitcodiac region.] The Proc. [Deals Acadia

Cath can no

The in Atl 1891.) John G. Stewart

Cangle A Vo preached the great H. Chul

Chain On the sidence Southern 1886.

Chaml Lawrence native of

A Cata wick with grations, &c. N. 1

N. B. Na
A Cat
Notes on
St. John,

рр. 143. A Syste St. John,

Champl Les Vo Paris, 161

Chandle the late C Dorchester at Mount mar Schoo cine from t The Acadians after their Dispersion. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can., 1887. (French.) [Deals fully with the vicissitudes of the Acadians of this province.]

Catherwood, Mary Hartwell, an American novelist.

The Lady of Fort St. John. (Appeared in Atlantic Monthly, commencing July, 1891.) Boston, 1891. [Dedicated to Dr. John G. Bourinot, C. M. G., and Dr. George Stewart.]

Caughey, Rev. J.

A Voice from America; or, Four Sermons preached in England by Rev. J. Caughey, the great American revivalist. St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1865. [A reprint.]

Chalmers R.

On the Glaciations and Pleistocene Subsidence of Northern New Brunswick and Southern Quebec. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can., 1886.

Chamberlain, Montague, Secretary of Lawrence Institute, Cambridge, Mass., a native of St. John.

A Catalogue of the Birds of New Brunswick with brief notes relating to their Migrations, Breeding, Relative Abundance, &c. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bull., 1882.

List of the Mammals of New Branswick. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bull., 1884.

A Catalogue of Canadian Birds, with Notes on the Distribution of the Species. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1887, cloth, pp. 143.

A Systematic Table of Canadian Birds. St. John, J & A. McMillan, 1887.

Champlain, Samuel de.

Les Voyages du Sienr de Champlain. Paris, 1613, 2nd ed., 1632.

Chandler, Amos Henry, M. D., a son of the late Governor Chandler, was born at Dorchester, N. B., Aug. 8, 1837. He studied at Mount Allison and Fredericton Grammar School and in 1857 graduated in medicine from the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. He then spent three years of study in London, Paris and Dublin and returned to Dorchester where he has practiced ever since.

As a poet he takes a high rank and the Hon. Charles Wentworth Upham speaks thus of his writings: "The diction is natural, easy, simple and pure; the sentiments are beautiful, true to the best feelings of our nature, and morally and religiously most excellent; the imagery is tasteful, and the descriptions of nature are graphic, while the general style of his measures is smooth, flowing, harmonious and original."

Lyries, Songs and Sonnets. By A. II. Chandler and C. P. Mulvany. 1880.

Chaplein, R. A.

Poetry of the Heart. St. John, 1872.

Chapman, G. T., D. D., one time Rector of Christ's Church, Lexington, U. S.

Plain Discourses on Church Government. St. John, L. W. Durant & Co., 1839. [A. reprint, pp. 65.]

Charlevoix, Francois Xavier de.

Histoire et Description Generale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal Historique d'Un Voyage fait par l'Ordre du Roi dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. Paris, 1744; abridged translation by Heriot, 1804; translation with notes by Dr. J. G., Shea, six volumes, 1866-72.

Cheney, Mrs. Harriet V., an American authoress.

The Rival Chiefs. [Published about forty years ago and relates to the fends of D'Aulnay and La Tour.]

Chipman, Hon. Ward, jr., one of the most prominent among the public men of New Brunswick of his generation. He was Advocate-General of the province from 1809 to 1825 and recorder of St. John from 1815 to 1822. He was then elected to represent the city in the House of Assembly and from 1823 to 1825 was Solicitor General. At the death of his father in 1824 he succeeded to his seat on the bench and in the

dight that ioned

"The arface less to ritual on of lingly ay be

ay be is in ncute abinagrough

rough , His dating nation when

in the de, in that as

thal as e Red ational is pre-

iration ess is e and on the

th exge and s long

ork, C.

f New

e the menn, Carter, azette,

Cana-

eline. int of Council. He also succeeded him as commissioner on the boundary question and as secretary of the Indian School at Sussex. In 1825 and again in 1833 he was appointed by the British government umpire to apportion the customs duties between Upper and Lower Canada. From 1834 until his death in 1851, at the age of 64 years, he was chief instice of the province.

Report of the Commissioners for Ascertaining the Losses occasioned by the Late Fires in New Brunswick. Fredericton, G. K. Lugrin, King's Printer, 1826, pp. 21. [The commission was composed of Ward Chipman, Harry Peters, Richard Simonds, Thos. H. Peters and H. G. Clopper.]

Remarks upon the Disputed Points of Boundary under the Fifth Article of the Treaty of Ghent, principally compiled from statements Iaid by Government of Great Britain before the King of the Netherlands. 2nd ed., St. John, D. A. Cameron, "Observer" office, 1839, pp. 112.

Chubb, Henry, was born at St. John in 1787, and at an early age was apprenticed to Jacob S. Mott, King's Printer. On May 2, 1811, he issued the first number of the "New Brunswick Courier," a paper destined to become a considerable factor in determining events during the succeeding half century of stirring times. Mr. Chubb issued the paper as sole proprietor until 1842, when he took into partnership Samuel Seeds and Henry J. Chubb, his eldest son. The latter died in 1846 and his father in 1855, and the paper continued to be conducted by Mr. Seeds and the surviving sons, Thomas Chubb and George James Chubb. In 1863 Mr. Seeds retired, and in 1865 Thomas Chubb did likewise and the paper, which had been regularly issued as a weekly throughout the whole period of its existence, a space of fifty-four years, was then discontinued.

The New Brunswick Almanac and Register. [This was started soon after Mr. Chubb founded his publishing house, and the astronomical calculations were prepared at first by Bernard Kiernan, who

came to St. John from Ireland in 1811, assisted in the opening of St. Malachi's Chapel in 1815, as one of the first wardens, and removed to South America in 1824. The Almanac continued to be published annually for a space of half a century almost. In 1849 an especially good one was gotten up by the Fredericton "Athenaeum," a scientific and literary society, Archdeacon Coster president, and Dr. Robb, of the University of New Brunswick, secretary. This was published also in 1850 and 1851, but the publishers found that their landable effort to issue a first-class Almanac was not meeting with the encouragement that it deserved, and they were obliged to return to the more meagre affair then in vogue. At this time and for some years Dr. Robb had been preparing the astronomical matter for the Almanac].

Clark, Miss M. Alice, of the New Brunswick Normal School.

Domestic Economy and Plain Sewing and Knitting. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1890

Cobbett, Mrs. Ann Read, a daughter of a Sergeant-Major of artillery of the 54th Regiment, stationed in New Brunswick, and wife of William Cobbett, whom she first met in New Brunswick.

Instructions for Using Meal and Flour of Indian Corn. London, 1846. [The result of her New Brunswick experience.]

Cobbett, William, the great English politician and pamphleteer, was stationed in New Brunswick with the 54th Regiment for seven years, from 1784 to 1791. Much ot his voluminous writing contains references to his life in New Brunswick or are the outcome of his connections here. His works are full of auto-biography, and one of his favorite themes was the tale of his courtships in this province.

Directions for a Sergeant-Major or an Orderly, written out in some regimental books of the 54th in the manner of Swift's Advice to Servants, full of admirable humor and Lone men

Tr of th "Ech for th

Th on th subsis Subal dently

The pine. (Porce Philae Pro

held a

1792, ff Sutton on cha late Se several Cobbett late to wick in does no

A Graseries Schools but more sailors, don, 18 while in partly freso that is his life in determined.

Advicto Youn views o reference

Conwe

Histor Boston,

> Coffin, General

and grave irony. (?) [See Tait's Magazine, London, 1835, the anthority for this statement.]

4-

s

4.

3-

m

я

11

ıе

·v.

il,

ıle

10 t

le-

to

Αt

ad

for

ns•

 $\mathbf{n}\mathbf{d}$

90

of

th

nd

rst

of

of

 ${
m sh}$

in

or

ot

es

ıtks

ıis

rt.

an

al

's

Treatise on the Tides and Navigation of of the Bay of Fundy, (?) [See Levinge's 'Echoes from the Backwoods," authority for this.]

The Soldier's Friend, or, Considerations on the late pretended augmentation of the subsistence of the private soldiers. By a Subaltern. London, 1792. ["This is evidently the work of more than one hand."]

The Life and Adventures of Peter Porcupine. [Contains references to Cobbett's (Porcupine's) life in New Brunswick.] Philadelphia, 1796.

Proceedings of a General Court Martial, held at the Horse Gnards, March 24 and 25, 1792, for the Trial of Capt. Powell, Lieat. Satton and Lieut. Hall, of the 54th regiment, on charges preferred by William Cobbett, late Sergeant-Major of the said Reg., with several curions letters from the said W. Cobbett. London, 1809. [The charges relate to the payment of troops in New Brunswick in 1789-91. "The future Reformer does not appear to advantage."]

A Grammar of the English Language, in a series of letters. Intended for the use of Schools and of young persons in general; but more especially for the use of soldiers, sailors, apprentices and ploughboys. London, 1818. [Cobbett studied grammar while in garrison, and this book is written partly from the point of view of a private, so that it may be correctly considered that his life in New Brunswick bore somewhat in determining the nature of this work.]

Advice to Young Men, and (incidentally) to Young Women, in the middle and higher views of life. London, 1830. [Contains references to his New Brunswick life.]

Conwell, Russell H., a Boston newspaper man.

History of the Great Fire in St. John. Boston, 1877.

Coffin, Vice-Admiral Henry, was a son of General Coffin, who took an active part on the British side during the revolution and at its close settled on the Nerepis, Kings Co., N. B. His residence he called Alwington and it was also known as the Coffin Manor. For a long period he was superintendent of the Indian School at Sassex. He died May 12, 1838, aged 87 years. His son and biographer was born in Kings County.

A Memoir of General John Coffin, compiled from various sources, by his third son, Captain Henry Coffin, R. N., for the purpose of distributing amongst his relatives and friends. Reading, Eng., 1874, cloth, pp. 60.

Coke, Lt. E. T.

A Subaltern's Furlough; descriptive Scenes in various parts of the United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, during the summer and autumn of 1832. New York, 1832, 2 vols., London, 1833.

Collins, John, a Methodist local preacher who came to New Brunswick from Ireland.

A Certain Portion of my Johnnal, entitled Truth Defended. St. John, 1856, paper, pp. 142.

A Journal of my Visit to England, Ireland and Scotland. St. John, 1879, paper, pp. 236.

New Book on Politics, Showing the Government's Just, Equitable and Righteous Laws. St. John, 1882, paper, pp. 140.

A Witness for the Godhead. St. John, 1884, paper, pp. 144.

Collins, Joseph Edmind, a Canadian historian and joirnalist, for some years resident in New Brunswick. He was born October 22, 1855, at Placentia, Nfld., and was educated by private tutors. In 1874 he removed to Fredericton, N. B., where for a time he studied law. In 1878 he established, as editor and proprietor, the Fredericton "Star," a weekly paper, and in 1880 he was editor of "North Star" of Chatham. The following year he went to Toronto to assume the city editorship of the "Globe." While there he engaged in

literary work of various kinds, preparing books for publishing houses and contributing to the magazines, &c. He assisted Henry J. Morgan in the publication of his "Annual Registers." He contributed to Forest and Stream articles on an Outing in Newfoundland among the Carriboos, to St. Nicholas and Wide Awake stories and sketches, and he prepared for Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly a series of articles on "Canada since Confederation." Later he removed to New York, where he died a couple of years ago. His widow, a daughter of the late Dr. Murphy, resides in Fredericton.

Information for Intending Settlers. Fredericton, 1879. [See Adams, Hon. M.]

Life and Times of the Right Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald. Toronto, Rose Publishing Co., 1883, cloth, pp. 642. [Dedicated to Prof. Goldwin Smith, LL. D., D C. L.]

Canada Under the Administration of Lord Lorne. Toronto, Rose Pub. Co., 1884, cloth, pp. 563.

A Sketch of the Life of Lord Lansdowne. Toronto, 1884 (?)

The Story of a Greenland Girl. Toronto, 1884.

The Story of Louis Riel, the Rebel Chief. Toronto, J. S. Robertson & Bros., 1885, cloth, pp. 192.

Annette the Metis Spy. A Story. Toronto, 1886.

Condanime, M. de la.

A Geographical History of Nova Scotia, containing an account of the Situation, Extent and Limits thereof, as also the various struggles between England and France for its possession, with an accurate description of the Bays, Harbors, Lakes, Rivers, etc., and of the manners and customs of the Indian inhabitants. 1749.

Connolly, Cornelius, of Jacksontown, N. B.

What is Man? or Thoughts on the Origin, Nature and Destiny of Man. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1868, pp. 53.

Cooney, Rev. Robert, D D., was born at Dublin, June 24, 1800, and came to New Brunswick in 1824. He located on the Miramichi and was for three years chief clerk in a mercantile house. He was also for a time connected with the Northumberland "Gleaner." He had been brought up in the Roman Catholic faith, but in 1831 he was converted to Protestantism and joined the Methodist body. He became a minister of that church and was located at various places in the provinces. From 1849 to 1852 he had pastoral oversight of Centenary Church, St. John, and he was described as a powerful preacher and popular lecturer. He frequently occupied the platform of Mechanics' Institute, and he always drew large houses. A little later he removed to Upper Canada.

&

th

N

th

an

18

Le

Sel

He

(

clei

the

Tri

app

he i

70.

defe of ti

repr

C

prec

Nov

Johr

char

1825

found

1859 Se:

Fred

1842

T

Compendious History of the Northern Part of the Province of New Brunswick and of the District of Gaspe in Lower Canada. Halifax, "Nova Scotian" office, 1832. [Dedicated to Joseph Canard, Esq., one of the members of the Legislative Assembly of New Brunswick.]

The Glory of the God of I-rael Displayed. Halifax, 1836, pp. 34.

The Judgment Seat of Christ; a Sermon, preached in the Wesleyan Chapel at Guysborough, on Sunday, 7th of January, 1838. Halifax, William Cannabell, 1838, pamph., pp. 23.

The Lord is on Our Side; a Sermon delivered in the Wesleyan Chapel, Odelltown, Nov. 9, 1839, being the first anniversary of the battle fought at the above place between the Insurgents and the Loyal Volunteers. Montreal, 1840. [Dedicated to Lient.-Col. Taylor, C. B., and the officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of LaCole, Odelltown and Hemmingford Volunteer Corps.]

The Autobiography of a Wesleyan Missionary, (formerly a Roman Catholic), containing an account of his Conversion from

Romanism and his Reception into the Wesleyan ministry; also Reminiscences of nearly Twenty-four Years Itinerancy in the North American Provinces. Montreal, 1856, cloth, pp. 407.

Cornwall, Ira., jr., Secretary of the Board of Trade of St. John, one time connected with the Hamilton "Spectator," and editor of the "Maritime Trade Review," (St John,) 1874-76.

A Description of the Centennial Exhibition at Philadelphia. St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1875.

The Cities of St. John and Portland; and the Woods and Wooden Manufactures of New Brunswick. [Hamilton's, St. John and the Province of New Brunswick, pp 1-24 and 89-107.] St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1884.

Corry, William.

An English Speliing Book with Reading Lessons for the Use of the Parish and other Schools of New Brunswick. St. John, Henry Chubb, 1841.

Coster, Rev. Frederick, was an English clergyman sent out to New Brunswick by the S. P. G. in 1822. He was assistant at Trinity Church, St. John, but in 1825 was appointed first rector of Carleton. There he remained until his death in 1866, aged 70.

The "Companion to the Prayer Book" defended against the Unfounded Objections of the Rev. J. W. D. Gray. St. John, 1851, reprinted by Geo. W. Day, 1875.

Coster, Rev. Geo., A.M., a brother of the preceding, was born at Newbury, Eng. Nov. 29, 1794, and graduated from St. John's College, Cambridge. His first charge was Devonshire, in Bernuda. In 1825 he was appointed Archdecon of Newfoundland, and from 1829 until his death in 1859 he was rector of Fredericton.

Sermon Preached in Christ Church, Fredericton. St. John, Wm. L. Avery, 1842. Cox, Philip, B. A.

Observations on the Distribution and Habits of Some New Brunswick Birds. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. B. II., 1893

Creed, Herbert Clifford, A. M., since 1873 instructor in mathematics and science at the Provincial Normal School, Fredericton. He is a native of Halifax, where he was born September 23, 1843. He graduated at Acadia College in 1865 at the head of his class, and previous to accepting his present position he held the principalship of the County Academy, Sydney, C. B., Yarmouth Seminary, and Fredericton High In addition to the works mentioned below, he has prepared considerable matter for school books, and he also edited Dr. Bill's "History of the Baptists," performing the whole labor of preparing this for the press, and adding about 100 pages of his own writing or compilation.

Outlines of Canadian History, with tables prepared for the use of students of the Provincial Normal School.

A Baptist Academy for New Brunswick. Is its establishment a duty and a necessity at the present time? Fredericton, "Herald" office, 1882.

The Fredericton Baptist Church; its Members, its Office Bearers, its History, &c. Fredericton, H. A. Cropley, 1883, pp. 24.

History of the Public School System of New Brunswick (from original sources). [Contained in Report of Education for 1885.]

Volapuk in the Schools. Boston, reprinted from Journal of Education, 1892, pp. 8.

Croil, James.

Story of the Kirk in the Maritime Provinces. 1875.

Crosskill, John.

A Comprehensive Outline of the Geography and History of Nova Scotia, from the Discovery of America to the reign of Queen Victoria. Halifax, 1838.

Currie, Rev. D. D.

A Catechism of Baptism. New York, 1864, pp. 50, 2nd ed., 1865, later ed., Toronto and Halifax, 1877.

Currie, Mrs. Margaret Gill, of Fredericton.

Gabriel West and other Poems. Fredericton, H. A. Cropley, 1866, cloth, pp. 127. [Dedicated to the Descendants of the Loyalists throughout the Province of New Brunswick.]

D.

Dashwood, Capt. Lewis, of the 15th Regiment, stationed in this province 1864-68. Much of his sporting experience was in New Brunswick.

Chiploquorgan: or, Life by the Camp Fire in the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. Dublin, 1871.

Davenport, Rev. John M., M. A., rector of the Mission Chapel, St. John.

Papal Infallibility. "Catholic's" Replies to "Cleophas," Refuting the Vatican Dogma. (Reprinted from the St. John "Globe.") With preface and copious appendix. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1885, pp. 166.

Messiah (God Incarnate) not Messiah's Mother the "Bruiser of the Serpent's Head." A plain statement of the Facts regarding the Text Gen. III: 15, together with a Coneise Exposure of Mr. R. F. Quigley's Errors and Controversial Tactics. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1891, pp. 168.

Daniels, Ray. Henry, D. D., of St. John.

Reply to Wishart. A Lecture.

Davis, Charles S., agent appointed by the executive of the State of Maine on the boundary troubles.

Report of an Enquiry into Certain Facts relating to the Aggressions upon the Rights of the State by Inhabitants of the Province of New Brunswick. Portland, Thos. Todd, 1828. Dawson, Sir John William, M. D., LL. D., F. R. S., F. G. S.

Acadian Geology; including Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Is'and. Edinburgh and London, 1855.

Deacon, W. F., an Englishman, resident in St. John for some time.

Murder will Out; or, Confessions of a Village Apothecary.

The Author; or, Sketches from Life. St. John, 1866, pp. 64

Death, James.

My Cholera Experiences. St. John, "Sun" Pub. Co., 1892.

DeMille, Prof. James, M. A., may very correctly be considered the foremost among Canadian novelists. The term Canadian is used only in reference to his nativity, for as a writer of fiction he is really an American in his style, in his audience and in his subject matter and material.

He was the son of Nathan S. De-Mille, a prominent merchant of St. John, and there he was born in 1834. He was educated at Horton Academy and Acadia College, Wolfville, N. S., matriculating into the college in 1849 and at Brown University, Providence, R. I., from which he graduated in 1854. For a time he was in Cincinnati, Ohio, winding up the affairs of a mining association, and then spent some years in business at St. John. In 1861 he was called to the classical chair at Acadia and in 1864 resigned it to take the chair of English Literature and history at Dalhousie. In this capacity he remained until his death, which was on January 28th, 1880. He married a daughter of Rev. John Pryor, the first president of Acadia, and had four children.

He early displayed a taste for authorship and made his debut in the 'Christian Visitor." While at college he contributed many sketches and stories for various journals, and some college songs that Brov to v nove Bros pard He

story "You terta Pre demy The necte adver diggin with on "tl Minas miner don, e the pe Quaco cer's I other this so of the

His Americ travaga type ar Severa Magazi form. for the divided and co "Cord a this he is too ra are inst howeve his com

tom st

cursion

neighb

Here
He is pean inim
grotesque
dity in
ling and

that he wrote are now contained in the Brown song book. Later he commenced to write on a larger scale, supplying novels and boys' stories for Harper & Bros., D. Appleton & Co., Lee & Sheppard, and other leading publishers.

He proved himself an admirable boys' story writer. The "B. O. W. C." and "Young Dodge Club" series are very entertaining tales of school life at Grand Pre Academy, (in reality Horton Academy), where he spent his school days. The stories are founded on facts connected with his own and his associates' adventures there. They tell of treasure digging expeditions to Grand Pre, fights with the Gaspereaugians, camping out on "the hill," sailing expeditions about Minas Basin and the Bay of Fundy, mineral hunting on the face of Blomidon, castaway adventures on Isle Haute, the perils of being "lost in the fog" off Quaco, and various adventures at Spencer's Island, Five Islands, Scott's Bay and other places about these shores. Much of this sort of thing gathers around the life of the Acadia student even yet. The custom still prevails of taking annual excursions by sail or steam about the neighboring basin and bay shores.

a

ı,

m

is

is

is

d

e-

ŝt.

4.

y

١.,

9

4.

)-

11

22

ä

His novels were very representative American productions. They were extravaganzas of the most pronounced type and could not help but be popular. Several of them appeared in Harper's Magazine before being published in book form. They are highly dramatic, and for the purpose of criticism they may be divided into two divisions, melo-drama and comedy. Of the melo-dramatic, "Cord and Crease" is representative. In this he is too sensational and his work is too rapid and careless, though there are instances of fine writing. With relief, however, the reader turns from them to his comedy fiction.

Here he is without question superb. He is possessed of a daring of invention, an inimitiable power in the portrayal of grotesque character, a marvellous fecundity in the creation of the most startling and fantastic denouements, and an

utter abandon which relieves him of any charge of unnaturalness. This is not life, it may be said; such characters never existed, such events never occurred; but then DeMille is not portraying life, he is telling a story and as a story teller, as a man who can relate the most astonishing thing in the most natural manner he has few equals.

The great fault with DeMille lay in the fact that he was too rapid in his execution. He dashed off everything at lightning speed and never thought of revision. His work was the rare product of a very fruitful natural genius, he did not resort at all to refining processes. One of his novels shows, however, what he could do. It was published after his death and anonymously, but it is certain that it was DeMille's. It is entitled "A Strange Manuscript Found in a Copper Cylinder." Unlike his other work it is a novel with a purpose, it has a sociological bearing. It describes a people, called the Kosekin, the inhabitants of the region about the South Pole, who live in conditions exactly opposed to our own. He satirizes the race for wealth and fame, the eager desire for life by portraying a people whose greatest ends are poverty, darkness and death, and whose chief object of ambition is the sacrificial bier. The book abounds in lurid, powerful description of this enchanted land, with its six months of night and six months of day, and with its strange people and hideous customs.

In addition to his novels Prof. DeMille prepared an excellent Rhetoric which was published by Harper & Bros a year or two before his death. He was also a writer of prose, and he left behind him some very fine fragments. Prof Mc-Mechan, his biographer, considers that one of these, entitled "Behind the Veil," has qualities which should make it an enduring piece of literature, very different from his rather mediocre and ephemeral novels.

Prof. DeMille was a very differently constituted man from Author DeMille. In the class-room he was thorough and painstaking, and his work at Acadia and Dalhousie was excellent. His lectures were always well prepared and indicated his excellent taste. He inspired among the students literary activity and proved himself to be able to fill well the English chair, perhaps the most difficult of all professorships. His "Rhetoric" was prepared for college use and is a valuable text book. To show the esteem in which he was held by educationists it might be stated that he was at one time offered the superintendency of education for Nova Scotia, but refused.

Prof. DeMille was described as a very fine looking man, genial and accomplished. He was, beside being an extempore composer of prose and verse and a natural linguist, a skilful musician and artist, and prepared many of the sketches for his novels. He was very pleasing in address and his varied talents made him an agreeable companion wherever he went.

Martyrs of the Catacombs. 1865.

Helena's Household. Boston, Robt. Carter & Bros., 1867.

Andy O'Hara. 1868?

John Wheeler's Two Uncles. 1868? Soldiers and the Spy. 1869?

Arkansas Ranger. 1869?

The Dodge Club; or, Italy in 1859. New York, Harper & Bros., 1869.

Cord and Crease, Do, 1869.

B. O. W. C. Series, 6 vols, Boston, Lee & Shepard: The B. O. W. C., 1869, new ed. 1893; The Boys of Grand Pre School, 1870, new ed. 1893; Lost in the Fog. 1870, new ed. 1893; Fire in the Woods, 1871, act = 1, 1893; Picked up Adrift, 1872, act = 1, 1895; The Treasure of the Sec. 1895.

Young Dodge Clab Series, 3 vols., Boston, Lee & Shepard: Among the Brigands, 1871, new ed., 1893; The Seven Hills, 1872; The Winged Lion, or Stories of Venice, 1877, new ed., 1893.

The Lily and the Cross. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1874, new ed., 1893.

Lady of the Ice. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1870.

An Open Question. Do., 1871.

The Cryptogram. New York, Harper & Bros., 1870.

The American Baron. Do., 1874. The Living Link. Do., 1874.

A Comedy of Terrors. Boston, J. R. Osgood & Co., 1875?

The Babes in the Wood. Do., 1875?

The Elements of Rhetoric. New York, Harper & Bros., 1878.

A Castle in Spain. Do., 1883.

The Strange Manuscript Found in a Copper Cylinder. Do., 1888.

Behind the Veil; a poem. Edited by Prof. McMechan. Halifax, 1893.

Denys, Nicholas.

Description Geographique et Historique des Costes de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Paris, 1672.

DesBarres, Col. Joseph F. W., for a period Governor of Prince Edward Island and also Governor of Cape Breton. He distinguished himself by his services at the taking of Louisbourg and by his other services, including his coast surveys. He received large tracts of marsh at the head of the Bay of Fundy. Beside the Atlantic Neptune he also prepared a brief autobiography.

The Atlantic Neptune. Charts of Coasts and Harbors for the use of the Royal Navy. Vol. I., Nova Scotia. 1775.

DeSoyres, Rev. John, M. A., rector of of St. John's Episcopal church, St. John, formerly of Cambridge, Eng., University Extension lecturer, select preacher at Cambridge, professor of history at Queen's College, London.

Montanism and the Primitive Church. Cambridge, 1878.

The Provincial Letters of Pascal. Cambridge, 1880, pp. 426.

A Word Book for Students of English History. 1st ed., Cambridge, 1882, 2nd ed A. (

A s Maj Joh

& A

Pap Ass J. & Y

in 8 1892 Clar

D

in w the also the 0 1865 Epis H. C

Di man Saek Hi early

Sack Do Sw

office

piled

Do mark chara and tainn and p

Ite 1825, came setts ed, revised and enlarged, St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1892, pp. 100.

Christian Reunion. The Hulsean lectures for 1886, Cambridge. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1888, cloth, pp. 95.

Church Parties and Christian Unity: A sermon preached on Whit-Sunday, May 20, 1888, at St. John's Church, St. John. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1888.

Christianity and Biblical Criticism: A paper, read before the St. John Clerical Association, March 11th, 1890. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1890.

Youth and Death. A sermon preached in St. John's church, Sunday, Jan. 17, 1892, after the death of the Duke of Clarence. St. John, "Globe," 1892.

Dixon, George.

The Bard of War. A poetical series in which the author proposes to treat of the Russian, Persian and China Wars, also the Rebellion of British India and the Civil War in America from 1861 to 1865, to conclude with the true Fenian Episode and Fall of Republics. St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1863, pamph.

Dixon, James D., of Sackville, for many years Collector of Customs at Sackville.

History of Charles Dixon, one of the early English settlers of Sackville. Compiled by Jas. D. Dixon, a grandson. Sackville, 1891.

Dobson, J. T.

Swaddling Clothes. Sussex, "Record" office, 1888, pamph., pp. 32.

Dole, William Peters, M. A., is remarked chiefly by the polish which characterizes his writings both in prose and verse. He is a man of varied attainment and has written on classical and political themes with equal skill.

He was born in St. John, June 5th, 1825, the eldest son of Mark Dole, who came to New Brunswick from Massachusetts early in the century. His mother was Elizabeth Fowler, daughter of a Loyalist. On his father's side he was descended from an ancient British famly, originally of French extraction, the name being derived from the old town of Dol in Brittany. A member of this family, Richard Dole, ancestor of the American branch, settled at Newbury in 1639.

Mr. Dole received his early education at private schools in St. John, from which he passed to the Grammar school where he became leader and corporation gold medalist. In 1845 he matriculated at King's College, Fredericton, where he won many honors as a classical student, carrying off several prizes and scholarships. At the end of a three years course he passed his examination for the degree in arts.

He then entered the office of W. J. Ritchie, late Chief Justice of Canada, for the study of law. In 1852 he was admitted attorney and the following year was called to the bar. He practised his profession until 1870, when he abandoned the callling, and in conjunction with Dr. James Hutchison established a large school in St. John. At the passing of the Free School Act he entered the public service and for several years held an appointment as inspector of schools. For the last ten years he has kept a private school in St. John.

He has contributed very extensively to the press of the province on a wide range of subjects, including literature, history and politics. He has held strong views politically and has written many leading articles for the papers expressing those views. In British politics he is Conservative and in Canadian politics Liberal, taking an active part in opposition to the whole scheme of Confederation. His prose style is rhetorical and polished and the thought mature and decided. In the skilful manipulation of language he is adroit.

His verse has appeared in the New England and other magazines. His poetic characteristic is the admirable polish that adorns and beautifies his

rien-

1)-

cı

R.

rk,

a

by

and He the erre-

r a

of itic ito-

yal

of un,

siat at

ch. al.

sh nd sonnets and lyrics. They possess the grace of the classic poets, the masters whom he serves. Oliver Wendall Holmes has admired Mr. Dole's verse very much and has congratulated him on the excellence of many of his efforts as they have appeared.

Mr. Dole has a fancy for Anacreontics. He has a happy taste in reproducing the Greek singer's style in every particular. He reproduces the metrical construction, the very verbiage and the style. There is an air of light treated, gay-spirited abandon to the pleasures of life that Mr. Dole portrays very successfully, so that he even rivals Tom Moore as a translator of Anacreon.

Mr. Dole is also somewhat of a patriotic poet. He was the successful competitor for a prize offered for a Jubilee Ode at the celebration in St. John in 1887, and he also wrote a very spirited centennial ode.

Carmen Acadium, Ode for the Jubilee year of the Reign of Queen Victoria. St. John, 1887, booklet, pp. 11.

Douglas, General Sir Howard, Lt. Gov. New Brunswick, 1824–29.

Considerations on the Value and Importance of the British North American Colonies. London, 1831.

The Life of General Sir Howard Douglas, Bart., G. C. B., G. C. M. G., F. R. S., D. C. L., from his notes, conversations and correspondence. By S. W. Fullom. London, John Murray, 1863. [Pages 239-277 describe Sir Howard's connection with New Brunswick and his work here in developing agriculture, constructing roads, &c., and in connection with the great fire of 1825.]

Douglas, William.

A Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North America. London, 1755, 2 vols., 2nd ed., 1760.

Dunbar, Rev. Duncan. born in Scotland, 1791, died at New York, July 30, 1864. His pamphlet was written while stationed at St. George, N. B. J. Chaplin wrote a memoir of him, published in 1866.

A Concise View of the Origin and Principles of the several Religious Denominations existing at present in the Province of New Brunswick. 1819, pp. 100.

Duvar, John Hunter, of Prince Edward Island, author of various works.

De Roberval, a Drama. (Description of the early settlement of Canada by Jean Francis de la Roque, Sieur de Roberval). Also, the Emigration of the Fairies, and the Triumph of Constancy, a Romaunt. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1888.

Durham, Rt. Hon. Earl.

Reports and Despatches on the affairs of British North America. London and Montreal, 1839, pp. 423. [Among other questions this deals with the union of the lower provinces, their system of government, emigration and disposal of public lands.]

E.

Earle, Allen Otty, Q. C., practising barrister at St. John.

General Rules and Orders of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick. St. John, G. A. Knodell, 1881.

Eaton, A. H., in conjunction with J. P. C. Frazee, established business colleges at St. John, Halifax and Charlottetown. The St. John College was the first in the Maritime Provinces and was opened in February, 1867, Mr. Eaton being principal.

Eaton & Frazee's Commercial Arithmetic; an Elementary Treatise for the use of schools.

Eaton & Frazee's Bookkeeping, an Elementary Treatise for the Use of Schools.

No

N

"I

Ne 189

wit gra the Bar Jas

stoc ed., 1864

E

C

Pomon Freeday ictor

E

born died guis lege, Edi latte a cle he s

edito "Col conti "Pre 1865 as a

of what trol i

New Brinswick School Series. St. John, "Daily News" office, 1877, boards, pp. 122.

t-

0,

le

J.

b-

 $^{\mathrm{id}}$

е-

10

p.

 $^{\rm rd}$

nc

у

de

ne

y,

rs

 $^{\mathrm{1d}}$

er

of

of

of

nе

Α.

Ρ.

at

ìе

i-

11-

e

Eaton, Rev. Arthur Wentworth, B. A., a Nova Scotia writer.

The Church of England in Nova Scotia and the Tory Clergy of the Revolution. New York, 1891.

Acadian Legends and Lyrics. New York, 1892.

Edgar James, a lawyer, Woodstock.

New Brunswick as a Home for Emigrants: with the Best Means of Promoting Immigration and Developing the Resources of the Province. A Prize Essay. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1860. [See Brown, Hon. Jas.]

Carleton County and its various Resources. A report presented to the Woodstock Athenaeum, February 11th, 1864. 2nd ed., Woodstock, "Carleton Sentinel" office, 1864.

Edson, Rev. Theodore, D. D., one time rector of Lowell, Mass.

Principles of Christian Union. A sermon preached in Christ Church Cathedral, Fredericton, Sept. 2nd, 1853, being the Friday evening after its Consecration. Fredericton, "Royal Gazette" office, 1853, pp. 10.

Elder, Hon. William, A. M., LL. D., was born at Malin, Irelan l, July 22, 1822, and died at St. John, July 23, 1883. He distinguished himself as a student at Belfast College, at the Universities of Glasgow and Edinburgh, and at New College of the latter city. He came to New Brnnswick as a clergyman of the Presbyterian church, but he soon adopted journalism as his profession. On April 8, 1856, he established, as editor and proprietor, in St. John, the "Colonial Presbyterian, a weekly, which continued until its amalgamation with the "Presbyterian Advocate" in 1867. In May, 1865 he started the "Morning Journal" as a tri-weekly and weekly. In May, 1869, this was merged in the "Telegraph," of which Mr. Elder obtained complete control in 1871. He conducted the paper from

that time until his death. Mr. Elder was one of the most successful journalists in the province, and the dignity and force of his editorial style was much admired. For some years he represented St. John in the local legislature, and in the year of his decease he was chosen Provincial Secretary.

The University—Mediaeval and Modern. An oration delivered at the Encoenia of the University of New Brunswick on the 21st June, 1871. St. John, Henry Chubb, 1871.

Meliora. An oration delivered before the Alumni of Mount Allison Wesleyan College, June 1st, 1880.

Elliott, Sizar, J. P., one time resident in St. John.

Fifty Years of Colonial Life. Melbourne, Australia, 1887, paper, pp. 76.

Ellis, Charles M., of Boston, Mass.

Memorial Address on Abraham Lincoln, delivered at the hall of the Mechanics' Institute, St. John, N. B., June 1, 1865. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1865.

Ellis, John Valentine, was born at Halfax in 1835, and came to St. John in 1857. He first served as reporter on the staff of the "Morning News," but in 1861 became part proprietor of the "St. John Globe," and has continued in editorial charge of that paper ever since. He was for a time postmaster of St. John, and he has represented St. John both in the Provincial and Dominion Legislatures.

D New Brunswick as a Home for Emigrants: with the Best Means of Promoting Immigration and Developing the Resources of the Province. A Prize Essay. St. John Barnes & Co., 1860. [See Brown, Hon. Jas.]

Estey, Mrs. Henry G., of Fredericton, daughter of the late Rev.Dr. Spurden, principal of the New Brunswick Baptist Seminary and pastor of Fredericton Baptist church.

Walter Harley's Conquest. A Story. Philadelphia, American Bapt. Pub. Soc., 1889. Three Little Girls and their Motto. Do., 1893.

Evans, Rev. Edward, supernumerary, clergyman of the New Brunswick Conference.

Ordination Charge. Halifax, 1831, pp. 28.
The Organization and Government of the
Early Church. St. John, 1884.

F.

Fanning, Col. David, of North Cardina, commanding a loyal corps during the war of the Revolution. He came to New Brunswick and settled at the head of the Mistake, on the St. John, in the Parish of Greenwich, Kings Co. He subsequently removed to Digby, where he died in 1825, aged 70.

Narrative of Col. David Fanning, giving an account of his adventures in North Carolina from 1775 to 1783, as written by himself, with introduction and notes. Richmond, 1861, paper, pp. 112, (only 50 copies printed), 2nd ed., New York, 1865.

Featherstonaugh, Geo. Wm., F. R. S., F. G. S., late of Her Majesty's Commission for the North American Boundary.

Observations on the Treaty of Washington, signed August 9, 1842, with the Treaty annexed; together with a map to illustrate the boundary line as established by the Treaty between Her Majesty's Colonies of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States of America. London, John W. Parker, 1843, pp. 119.

Fenerty, Charles, (Sackville,) lived for some years in Australia, where he contributed to the newspaper press.

Betula Nigra. A Poem. Halifax, 1855

Fenety, George Edward, was born at Halifax, 1812, and at the age of 17 entered the office of the "Nova Scotian," the Hon. Joseph Howe's paper. In 1835 he went to New York, and after a time became associate editor, and later proprietor of the "Planter's Advocate," at Donaldsyille on

the Mississippi, sixty-five miles above New Orleans.

The climate forced him to sell ont, and in 1839 he came to St. John and founded the "Morning News," the first penny paper in the Maritime Provinces. He conducted this until 1863 when he was appointed Queen's Printer. This appointment he has held ever since. He is now the veteran journalist of New Brunswick. He led the news paper contingent on the side of responsible government, and on account of his personal connection with that struggle his work on the subject is valuable.

The Lady and the Dressmaker; or a Peep at Fashionable Folly. A story founded on the circumstances that occurred some time since in this city. By a 'Bluenose.' St. John, 1842, pp. 24.

Political Notes and Observation; or, a glance at the leading measures that have been introduced and discussed in the House of Assembly of New Brunswick, under the administrations of Sir William M. G. Colebrooke, Sir Edmund Walker Head, Hon. J. H. T. Manners Su.ton, and Hon. Arthur H. Gordon, extending over a period of twenty-five years, together with an appendix to each chapter, embracing a notice of all important local occurrences since 1840. Fredericton, S. R. Miller, Queen Street, 1867.

An Address on Civic Mutters, delivered in Fredericton in November, 1886.

Ferrie, Rev. William, A. M., second pastor of St. David's Presbyterian church, St. John, 1851 to 1863. He was born in 1815 at St. Andrews, Scotland, where his father was a professor in the university there and his mother's father had been principal of the United College. He obtained university training and entered the ministry. He came to America, labored in this city for a period, but in 1863 removed to the United States, and resided at Prescott, Oregon, and Mongaupt Valley, New York. He took an active part in the theological disputes of his time, as his writings, which are numerous, show. He also did some little journalistic work, and while here he edited for a year, 1859-60, the "Protestant," a monthly,

sta [P wr

pt n le

jo ba

be

ar

of

Fr

 $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{i}}$

Po the

pri

Jo

Pe Ch and bur ed.

Post pectfor: Chuven

pp.
4 M
3
the

J. d " I re

Isla ing with

side

bus.

St.

published by G. W. Day. He contributed, also, to the "Scottish American" and other journals under the nom de plume of "Ellisbaugh." Beside the list of his works given below he published some sermons, and there are of his unpublished writings an heroic of between 2000 and 3000 lines on "The Franco-Prussian War," "Reminiscences of Eminent Men," and an autobiography.

W

ul

ed

er

ed

ed

as

ır-

WS

le

nl

on

ep

ne

٥t.

а

٧e

se

he

e-

J.

H.

y-

to

11-

d-

d

١ŧ.

5

er

 $^{\mathrm{d}}$

 \mathbf{of}

i-

Įе

a

 $^{\mathrm{ed}}$

 \mathbf{d}

n of tLife and Letters of the Rev. John Carstaires. Edinburgh Printing Co., 1842. [Principal Carstaires was a relative of the writer.]

Six Weeks in Connaught. Scotland, Johnston & Hunter, 1845.

The Relation which Puseyism Bears to Popery. Dundee, 1846. [Another edition the same year.]

The Cream of Scottish History, taken principally from Chalmers and Buchanan, with an appendix, showing the extinct Peerage of Scotland in 1746, according to Charles Macky, then Professor of History and Antiquities in the College of Edinburgh. 1st ed., St. John, 1857, pp. 48; 2nd ed., Toronto, 1864, paper, pp. 136.

The Papacy; its Present Chronological Position and Consequent Policy and Prospects. Introductory lecture, delivered before the Protestant Alliance at Chalmer's Church, Halifax, on Monday evening, November 20th, 1858. Ist ed., Halifax, 1858, pp. 23; 2n.l ed., St. John, George W. Day, 4 Market Square, 1859, pp. 19.

The Second Woe, and Two Witnesses of the Apocalypse. Edinburgh.

Signs of the Times; or, the Sixth Veal in its Relation to Turkey and Rome. St. John, J. & A. McMillan.

"Show Thyself a Man." A sermon preached in the United States. 1870.

"Beware of Dogs." Sermon preached in St. John. St. John, "Globe" office.

Fisher, Peter, was a native of Staten Island, New York, where he was born during the Revolutionary troubles. He came with his father to New Brunswick and resided at Fredericton. There he engaged in business and died on August 15th, 1848.

His descendants have made the name prominent in the legislative and industrial history of the province, chief among them being the Hon. Chas. Fisher, his son, one of the fathers of responsible government.

In a literary way he is remembered as the first historian of New Brunswick. His work is a valuable one, giving an excellent insight into the life and manners of the Loyalists. The book was published anonymously. The preface contains, among other things, the following words: The work, however imperfect, must be useful, as giving the first general outline of the province, and interesting to every person who possesses a feeiing of interest for his own fireside.

Sketches of New Brunswick, containing an account of the first Settlement of the Province, with a brief description of the Country, Climate, Productions, Inhabitants, Government, Rivers, Towns, Settlements, Public Institutions, Trade, Revenue, Population, &c. By an Inhabitant of the Province "Whatever concerns my country interests me; I follow nature, with truth my guide." St. John, Chubbi & Sears, Market Square, 1825, pp. 110.

Fitzwilliam, William, of Fairfield, N. B. The Quoddy Hermit; or Conversations at Fairfield on Religion and Superstition. 1842.

Fleming, Mrs. May Agnes, was probably the first Canadian novelist to appear before the American reader. She rapidly rose into popularity, and her works have been read very widely and been through many editions.

Her father was Bernard Early. She was born at St. John on November 15, 1840, and received her education at the convent of the Sacred Heart. She was assisted much in her intellectual advancement by Father Dunphy.

She early gave evidence of literary taste and inclinations, and when about seventeen years of age began to write novels and stories of high life. Her first productions appeared in 1857 or 1858, one in a St. John, the other in a New York journal, under the

nom de plume of "Cousin May Carleton." "Zion; an Old Man's Tale," appeared in Willis's Western Recorder, (St. John), and "The Last of the Mountjoys, a tale of the Days of Queen Elizabeth," in the "Mercury," (New York.) So favorably was the latter story received that she was appointed on the regular contributing staff of the "Mercury" to write serials and short stories.

While she wrote romance there was a tinge of romance in her own life. She met in St. John a handsome, stalwart mechanic, John W. Fleming, and married him on August 24th, 1865, after an acquaintance of only three weeks. She had now come into considerable prominence and her work was much sought after by leading publishers. Her serials appeared in the "Mercury," "Weekly" and "Ledger," of New York. "Saturday Night," of Philadelphia, "Boston Pilot," "London Journal," and other periodicals. Many of her novels have been dramatized and have been performed with They have all passed through many editions and have been constantly

She lived in various parts of St. John and in Carleton, where it might be mentioned that she had taught school in her early days. She also resided for a time in Boston. About 1875 she removed to New York, and lived there until her death, which occurred on March 24, 1880. Her husband and four children, two sons and two daughters, are now living in Brooklyn, where Mr. Fleming is superintendent in a boiler works, and where he figures as an amateur writer for the press. Her mother and mother-in-law are living in St. John.

She was a very popular author, one of the most popular in fact of America's writers of sensation for the story paper. So well liked is the name of May Agnes Fleming that the story papers continue to make capital out of it by publishing stories under her name, though she has been dead thirteen years.

She was rapid in composition, and it was her custom to write her stories with the work of prominent English writers of society fiction before her as models.

Her chief novels were "Guy Earlscourt's Wife," "A Terrible Secret," "A Wonderful Woman," and "The Midnight Queen." In addition to her serial novels she wrote hundreds of sketches and short stories.

In most cases the following list does not give the dates of first editions.]

Edith Percival. Mercury, 1860; G. W. Dillingham, (N. Y.), 1893.

Sybil Campbell; or, the Queen of the Isle. Mercury, 1861; G. W. Dillingham, 1886.

La Masque, or, the Midnight Queen. Mercury, 1864; G. W. Dillingham, 1858.

Guy Earlscourt's Wife. G. W. Dillingham, 1872.

A Wonderful Woman. Do., 1873.

A Terrible Secret. Do., 1874.

A Mad Marriage. Do., 1875

Norinne's Revenge. Do, 1875.

One Night's Mystery. Do., 1876.

Kate Danton. Do., 1876.

Silent and True. Do., 1877.

Heir of Charlton Do., 1878.

Carried by Storm. Do., 1879.

Lost by a Woman. Do., 1880.

A Wife's Tragedy. Do., 1881.

A Changed Heart. Do., 1881.

Pride and Passion. Do., 1882.

Sharing Her Crime. Do., 1882.

A Wronged Wife. Do., 1883.

Maude Percy's Secret. Do., 1884.

The Actress' Daughter. Do., 1885.

Fleming, Sandford, C. E., engineer-inchief of the Newfoundland, Intercolonial and Canadian Pacific railways.

Reports upon the Exploratory Survey of the Intercolonial Railway. Quebec, 1865; Ottawa. 1868.

The Intercolonial. A historical sketch of the Inception, Location, Construction and Completion of the Line of Railway uniting the Inland and Atlantic Provinces of the Dominion. With maps and illustrations. Montreal, Dawson Bros., 1876, cloth, pp. 260.

scril amie Grea with Sata of (chro antei worl and St. . 64.

F

of C J11 Chur 1891,

Fo

Ve News

Fo

nance Ca Mont

Fo

Fο Pre Brun 1885. Arc

wick.

Fre

Let Schoo by pe Bosto A

Perm ton. Milla Folyard Rev. W.

A Theological and Universal History, describing Heaven, Earth and Hell in panoramic order; also, a Memorial of the three Great Powers, God, Man and the Devil, with Proof Positive of the Origin of Sin, of Salan, and cl Evil Spirits, being a repetition of Universalts Theology; followed up in a chronological chain of Universal History, anterior and from the creation of the world, embracing the most critical, curious, and momentous subjects ever published. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1867, paper, pp. 64.

Ford, Rev. J. A., B. A., one time pastor of Carleton Baptist Church.

Jubilee Souvenir of the Carleton Baptist Church, 1841-1591. St. John, G. W. Day, 1891, pamph., pp. 35.

Forrest, E. W.

C

Vellenaux, a Novel. St. John, "Daily News," 1874.

Foster, Hon Geo. E, Minister of Finance.

Canadian Prohibitionists, Hand book. Montreal, "Witness" Printing Co., 1884.

Fowler, Prof. Jas., A. M.

Preliminary List of the Plants of New Brunswick. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul., 1885.

Arctic Plants Growing in New Brunswick. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can., 1887.

French, Sarah.

Letters to a Young Lady on Leaving School and Entering the World. Dedicated by permission to Lady Head. By a Lady Boston and New York, 1855, cloth, pp. 158.

A Book for the Young. Dedicated by Permission to the Hon. Mrs. Manners Sutton. By a Lady. St. John, J. & A Mc-Millan, 1856, cloth, pp. 176. Frost, Sarah.

Diary Written by Sarah Frost on her Voyage to St. John, N. B., with the Loyalists of 1783. [Appendix to Kingston and the Loyalists of 1783.] Edited by Rev. W. O. Raymond. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1889.

Fteley, A.

Report on the System of Water Supply of St. John, N. B. By A. Fteley, consulting engineer. 1884.

G.

Gallaway, Rev. J. C., A. M.

The Claims of Mechanics' Institutes; an Introductory Address delivered in the Mechanics' Institute, St. John, N. B., Nov. 21, 1843. St. John, Robt. Shives, 1814.

Ganong, William Francis, M. A., has contributed considerably to the historical and scientific literature of this province. He was born at St. John February 19, 1864, and at twenty years of age graduated in arts at the University of New Brunswick. He obtained the B. A. of Harvard in 1887, and during the six years following filled a position on the staff of that institution. He is at present studying in Germany. He is a member of the American Society of Naturalists, Boston Society of Natural History, Torrey Botanical Club of New York, Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, and the Scientific Societies of the Atlantic Provinces.

He has contributed a great deal to the scientific journals. In the Bulletin of the New Brunswick Natural History Society appeared "The Invertebrata of Passama-quoddy Bay," 1884; The Marine Mollusca of Acadia, 1886; The Cray Fish in New Brunswick, 1887; The Echinodermata of New Brunswick, 1888; Zoological Notes, 1890. In the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada appeared Southern Invertebrata on the shores of Acadia, 1890. He also contributed on scientific subjects

to the American Naturalist, Transactions Nova Scotia Institute of Natural Science, Transactions Massachusetts Horticultural Society, Botanical Gazette, and to the Standard Natural History (Boston, 1888.)

His historical work has been valuable, His contributions on historical subjects to the Transactions Royal Society of Canada are: Jacques Cartier's First Voyage, 1888; The Cartography of the Gulf of St. Lawrence from Cartier to Champlain, 1889; The Site of Fort La Tour, 1891. He contributed to other journals: The Itinerancy of Jacques Cartier's First Voyage (Canadcana); The St. Croix of the North Eastern Boundary, (Magazine of American History, Oct. 1892); A Relic of the French Occupation of New Brunswick, (Educational Review, 1893); Nicholas Denys, (Maine Historical Magazine, 1893); Passamaquoddy Past and Present, (St. Croir Courier, 1892.)

The Economic Mollusca of Acadia. (Reprinted from N. B. Nat. Hist. Bull.) St. John, Barnes & Co., 1889.

On the Early History of New Brunswick. Lecture by Moses H. Perley. Edited by W. F. Ganong. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1891, pp. 29.

A Genealogy of the Descendants of Thomas Ganong, a Loyalist to New Brunswick from New York by the Spring Fleet of 1783. Cambridge, Mass., Graves & Henry, 1893. [The book consists of 28 large sheets, comprising preface, introduction and 23 genealogical tables.]

Gaynor, Rev. Wm. C., Rector of Church of St. Thomas, Richmond, Carleton Co.

Papal Infallibility. Letters of "Clecphas" in Defense of the Vatican Dogma. (Reprinted from St. John Globe.) With preface and copious appendix, to which are added the Letters of "Veritas" on the Vatican Council. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1885.

A Commentary in Latin on the "Summa Theologica" of Thomas Aquinas. Paris, 1888.

Gesner, Abraham, M. D., F. G. S., born at Cornwallis, N. S., died at Halifax, April 29, 1864. He studied medicine in Europe under eminent teachers and took honorable standing, but natural history was his favorite calling. In 1835 he commenced a survey of New Brunswick for the government, but discontinued it in 1842 in consequence of a disagreement between the legislature and the executive. He also did geological work in Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. He was the discoverer of kerosene and of the modes of extracting oils from coals and bituminous substances, and established two extensive oil manufactories in New York. He also did exploratory work on the fisheries along the coast of Newfoundland and Labrador. He collected a valuable museum of natural history, which became the property of the Mechanics' Institute, St. John. Shortly before his death he had been offered the chair of natural history at Dalhousie College, Hali-He was Indian Commissioner for Nova Scotia in 1850, and was a member of the Royal Geological Society and other learned bodies. He left in manuscript a a work on the "Fisheries of Nova Scotia."

Remarks on the Geology and Mineralogy of Nova Scotia; with a new Map of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, and part of New Brunswick. Halifax and London, 1836, pp. 272.

First Report of the Geological Survey of the Province of New Brunswick. St.John, Henry Chubb, 1839; 2nd report, 1840.

Synopsis of the Contents of Geener's Museum of Natural History at St. John, N. B., opened on the 5th day of April, 1842. St. John, Henry Chubb, 1842.

Report on the Londonderry Iron and Coal Deposits. Halifax, 1846, pp. 4.

New Brunswick; with Notes for Emigrants, comprehending the Early History, an account of the Indians, Settlements, Topography, Statistics, Commerce, Timber, Manufactures, Agriculture, Fisheries, Geology, Natural History, Social and Political State, Immigrants, and Contemplated Railway of that Province. London, Simmonds & Ward, 1847, pp. 388.

Top men Pro Cuit and

Wil

com

Ave A and Lon and & L

fax,

Gi Se Woo

Fr ces a ed fro

Gi

Ser 1813.

Gla

Gla

Gi

Th St. Je

Scotla Nov. at Ab and fo the vi pastor emplo tario The Industrial Resources of Nova Scotia, comprehending the Physical Geography, Topography, Geology, Agriculture, Commerce, Contemplated Railways, &c., of the Province. Halifax, 1849, pp. 341.

[Report of a Case Tried at Albert Circuit, 1852, before His Honor Judge Wilmot and a special jury. Abraham Gesner vs. William Cairns. St. John, William L. Avery, 1853, pp. 168.]

A Practical Treatise on Coal, Petroleum and other Distilled Oils. New York & London, 1861, pp. 134; 2nd ed., revised and enlarged by G. W. Gesner, New York & London, 1865.

The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. Halifax, 1862, pp. 12.

Gibson, Rev. J. C.

orn

pril

ope

ıble

his

d a

ern-

nre-

gis-

did

nce

r of

oils

and

ries

ory

t of

cted

ory,

(E.I)-

his

r of [ali-

for

r of

her

ot a

ogy

ova

ind,

and

of

hn,

er's

N.

42.

and

mi-

ry,

nts,

er,

eo-

cal

ail-

uds

Sermon preached in St. Paul's Church, Woodstock, N. B. Woodstock, 1857, pp. 11.

Gilbert, A. G.

From Montreal to the Maritime Provinces and Back. Montreal, 1867. 4[Reprinted, from the Montreal "Evening Telegram."]

Gilbert, Rev. E., St. Andrews.

Sermon on 2 Cor. XIII. 13, delivered in 1813.

Glasier, Alfred A.

The Irving Club among the White Hills. St. John, 1877.

Glass, Rev. Chas. Gordon, was born in Scotland in 1820 and died at Montreal on Nov. 28, 1882. He graduated with honors at Aberdeen, and came to New Brunswick and founded the Presbytery of York and the village of Glassville. He afterward did pastoral work at Springhill, N. S., and was employed in Woodstock College in Ontario

Our Educational Question. St. John, G. W. Day, 1868.

Goldsmith, Oliver, grand-nephew of the great English poet of the same name. His grandfather was Henry Goldsmith, elder brother of Oliver, and who, it is believed, furnished the latter with a model for his master pieces of pen pictures—the school master and the poor curate.

His son Henry left his home and settled in New England. He accompanied the Loyalist band to New Brunswick and settled at St. Andrews, where he received the appointment of Collector of Customs. Later he removed to Annapolis and filled a position as Deputy Assistant Commissory General there. He was afterward transferred to St. John, and died June 6th, 1811, aged 56.

At Annapolis his son Oliver was born in 1787. He entered the commissariat department as clerk and eventually obtained the position which his father had held. He took a warm interest in Free Masonary, and for several years was Worthy Master of Albion Lodge, St. John, where he resided for a long period. He removed in 1844 to Hong Kong, whence he sent to Albion a set of solid silver lodge jewels. He died in July, 1861, at Liverpool, England, and Albion held a "Lodge of Sorrow," a cermony seldom held in St. John.

He was much given to literature and had collected material, it is said, for a biographical work on distinguished men of his native province. His chief effort, however, was a poem—The Rising Village—modeled after "The Deserted Village" of his famous grand-uncle. The poem was first published in London in 1825. In 1834 a second edition was published in St. John along with other poems. The latter is a small silk bound volume neat in appearance. The book is dedicated to the inhabitants of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia and the title poem to his brother, Henry Goldsmith, of Annapolis.

In his preface he says: "The celebrated author of 'The Deserted Village' has

pathetically displayed the anguish of his countrymen on being forced, from various causes, to quit their native plains, endeared to them by so many delightful recollections, and to seek a refuge in regions at that time unknown, or but little heard of. It would perhaps, have been a subject of astonishment to him could he have known that in the course of events some of his own relations were to be natives of such distant countries, and that a grandson of his brother Henry, to whom he dedicated his 'Traveller,' would first draw his breath at no great distance from the spot where

'Wild Oswego spreads her swamps around, And Niagara stuns with thundering sound.'

"In the Rising Village I have endeavored to describe the sufferings which the earlier settlers experienced, the difficulties which they surmounted, the rise and progress of a young country, and the prospects which promise happiness to its future possessors."

The poem is written in the graceful rhyming conplet, which was so popular in the latter part of the eighteenth and early in this century. This form of verse is certainly a fine medium of poetic expression, it has such an easy pleasant swing, and its elasticity permits the heart to give expression to its feelings freely. This is the earliest of Canadian poems, poems written by Canadians, that is, by dwellers in the land now called Canada and treating of the country-the earliest at least of those poems of special importance. This will add interest to it in the eyes of the bibliophil, and it will have an importance to the student of his country, for it is the sole dis cription in verse by an eye witness of the birth of a settlement in Canada a hundred years ago.

He models his style after that of his progenitor, and as an imitator he proves himself adept. The qualities of his manner are admirable. There is the grace and beauty, the quaint humor and the sensibility that distinguished the immortal Noll. There is sympathy between his subject, himself and form of verse added to a skilful and happy touch. The poem would compare favorably with "The Deserted Vilage," but of course it cannot claim to be

more than an imitation and none but originators can demand the plaudits of men.

The Rising Village; a poem. By Oliver Goldsmith, a collateral descendant of the author of "The Deserted Village," with a preface by the Bishop of Nova Scotia, (Rt. Rev. John Inglis, D. D.) London, 1825, pp. 48.

The Rising Village, with other poems. By Oliver Goldsmith, a descendant of the author of "The Deserted Village." St. John, published for the author by John McMillian, printed by Henry Chubb, Market Square, MDCCCXXXIV, pp. 144.

Goodspeed, Rev. Calvin, D. D., native of Nashwaak, N. B., one time editor of the "Messenger and Visitor," St. John, now of McMaster University.

Baptism; an Argument and a Reply. 2nd ed., 1892.

Gordon, Hon. A. H., C. M. G., Lt.-Govof New Brunswick.

Wilderness Journeys in New Brunswick in 1862-3. St. John, 1864, pp. 64.

Gray, Rev. Andrew, A. M., was born at Pencbsquis, N. B. He studied at Mount Allison with the Methodist ministry in view, but later left that body and united with the Church of England. He is now in Boston pursuing his clerical calling.

Baptism: its Nature and Subjects; being the Substance of the Arguments Generally Used by Pedo-Baptists. Halifax, 1864, pp. 16.

The Baptism of Jesus the Christ. Boston, 1878.

Remarks on the Life and Character of the late Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D. D. 1878.

Sunday-school Questions for Bible Class Use. 1882.

Apostolic Succession in the English, Scottish and American church, Boston, 1st and 2nd eds., 1887, 3rd ed., 1891.

The Incarnation and Infant Baptism. Boston, 1890.

What every Christian Ought to Know and Believe; or, the Church Catechism, with Sch the C 3rd

Cht abo

E Leg

G

L., 1814 and wick provided was of B the 1884 min

S_l deno sem

N. /

1889

bia.

of the 25th 1868 Co

the (

A

1864 bia, & Co men Cana

(ir

resid show prod tance tive notes expository and practical, for Sunday Schools and Bible Classes. A Book for the Times. New York, 1892, cloth, pp. 72.

Confirmation: Notes and Cathechism. 3rd ed., Boston. 1892.

The Origin and Early History of the Church in Britain. Boston, 1893, 12 no., about 300 pages

Gray, B. G., counsellor-at-law.

er

ıe

t.

5,

he

št.

ın

ır-

of

he

of

ly,

٠ν٠

ck

at

mt

in

led

in

ng

p,

)S-

of

18.

SS

n,

m.

nd

tlı

Extra Territorial Incidents of Colonial Legislation. Boston, 1863, pp. 22.

Gray, Hon. John Hamilton, Q. C., D. C. L., was born at St. George's, Bermuda, in 1814. He was admitted barrister in 1837, and in 1850 was elected to the New Brunswick Legislature, and was premier of the province for a year, 1856-7. In 1872 he was appointed Judge of the Supreme Court of British Columbia. He was a member of the Commission on Chinese Immigration in 1884, and he was an arbitrator for the Dominion under the 142nd. section of the B. N. A. Act in 1867. At his death, June 6, 1889, he was Chief Justice of British Columbia.

Speech on the Vote of Want of Confidence, delivered in the House of Assembly. Fredericton, 1856.

An Oration delivered at the Encoenia of the University of New Brunswick, 25th June, 1868. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1868, pp. 23.

Confederation; or, the Political and Parliamentary History of Canada, from the Confederation at Quebec, in October, 1861, to the Admission of British Columbia, in July, 1871. Toronto. Copp. Clark & Co., 1872, vols. 2. [Dedicated to the members of the House of Commons of Canada.]

Gray, Hugh.

Letters written from Canada during a residence there in the years 1800-8, showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance and political relations. Illustrative of the laws and manners of the

people and the peculiarities of the country and climate; exhibiting also the Commercial Importance of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Cape Breton and their increasing ability. in conjunction with Canada, to furnish the necessary supplies of lumber and provisions to our West India Islands. London, 1809; 2nd ed., London, 1814.

Gray, Rev. John William Dering, D. D., was born at Preston, near Halifax, July 23, 1797, and graduated at King's College, Windsor, in 1818. He was rector of Amherst for some years after his ordination in London as a priest of the Episcopal church. In 1826 he became assistant to his father, Rev. B. G. Gray, D. D, at Trinity Church, St. John, and in 1840 succeeded him as rector. He died on Feb. 1, 1868. In 1850 he established in St. John the "C nrch Witness" and conducted it for six years. He founded the first temperance society in St. John in the National School building on the north side of King Square.

A Brief View of the Scriptural Authority and Historical Evidence of Infant Baptism, and a Reply to Objections Urged in the Treatise of E. A. Crawley, A. M. Halifax, W. Cunnabell, 1837, pp. 308.

A Sermon preached at Trinity Church, St. John, N. B., on Sunday, 24th November, 1839, by Rev. J. W. D. Gray, A. M., upon resuming his duties in his Parish after an absence of twelve months in England. St. John, Wm. L. Avery, 1839.

Sermon, preached in Christ's Church, Fredericton, on Sunday, 8th February, 1846, being the day before the anniversary meeting of the society, by the Rev. J. W. D. Gray, A. M., Rector of Trinity Church, St. John. (Published at the request of the Society.) Text: Amos VIII. 11-12.

A Reply to the Rev. F. Coster's Defence of the "Companion to the Prayer Book," with an appendix. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1849, pp. 48; sprinted by Geo. W. Day, 1875.

A Sermon, preached in Trinity church, St. John, March 4, 1849, by the Rev. J. W. D. Gray, D. D., Rector of the Parish: on the Providential Rescue [of that Church from Fire on the night of the 26th of February, 1849. St. John, William L. Avery, 1849, pamph., pp. 15.

A Reply to the Statements of the Rev. Mr. Wiggins, A. M., showing the causes which Led to his Retirement from the Curacy of St. John. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1851, pp. 48.

Trinity Church and its Founders. A sermon preached on New Year's Day, 1854, and published at the request of the Vestry. St. John, Henry Chubb & Son, 1854.

A Sermon, preached at Trinity church, in the Parish of St John, N. B., on the 8th December, 1857, by the Rev. J. W. D. Gray, D. D., and designed to Recommend the Principles of the Loyalists of 1783. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1857.

A Letter to Members of the Church of England in Reply to a Letter from Edward Maturin, M. A., late curate St. Paul's, Halifax. St. John, J. & A. Mc-Millan, 1859, pp. 124.

Sermons on the Second Advent of our Lord, preached at Trinity Church, St. John, in December, 1864. St. John, 1865.

Gregg, Wm., professor of Apologetics and Church History in Knox College, Toronto.

History of Presbyterian' Church in the Dominion of Canada. Toronto, 1885.

[Greeley ---.]

Message of the President Transmitting Information in Relation to the Imprisonment of Mr. Greeley at Fredericton in the British Province of New Brunswick, also documents in relation to the Northeastern Boundary Question. Washington, 1838.

Gyles, John.

Memoirs of the Odd Adventures. Strange Deliverances, etc., in the Captivity of John Gyles, Esq., Commissioner of the Garrison on St. George's River. Boston, 1736. [A narrative chiefly of his captivity among the Indians of the St. John River during the troubles at the close of the seventeenth century. Reprinted in Drake's "Tragedies of the Wilderness," Boston, 1846. Edited and ann tated by James Hannay, St. John, 1876.]

H.

Hamilton, F. J., of Montreal.

A Trip Over the Intercolonial, including articles on the Mining Industry of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick with a description of the Cities of St. John and Halifax. Reprinted from the Montreal "Gazette." Montreal, "Gazette" office, 1876.

Hamilton, John R.

New Brunswick and Its Scenery. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1874.

St. John and the Province of New Brunswick. A Handbook for Travellers, Tourists and Business Men. 3rd ed., St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1884.

Hammond, Geo. Arthur, may be denominated the Printer Poet of New Brunswick. He resides at Kingsclear, York County, where he combines the duties of postmaster and proprietor of a general store. He also has a small private printing plant, and writes, prints, binds and circulates his own books. His printing office he calls "Lahstok." In justice to Mr. Hammond, it should be observed that this curious circumstance should not be considered his only ground for recognition, for his works are in many respects valuable. He is a believer in the theory that the English are descendants of the lost tribes, and he writes much on this subject. The verse form is that which he adopts, and his lines are characterized by considerable strength, though there are indications of too hasty work.

Francis Tamo, the Indian Girl, and other Poems. By a Colonist of New Brunswick. London, Simmonds & Ward, 1847.

T Circ G. 1 K other 187:

oth

186

kno
Ang
Cho
by a
of
land
ber
T

Poe

Tril

Rura TI Rura of To of the son,'

stok 1890 Tl stok,

T

amorat R
of S
frien
He
was

with ly th associ latter edito 1885

the r

The Lake of Tears, an Allegory; and other Poems. Bristol, N. B., 1868.

r

r.

of

10

at

у.

10

ıd

n,

ng

٧a

þ)-

X.

Зt.

18-

sts

æ

hi-

k.

y.

er

so

nd

m

s-

it

r-

lу

in

er

n-

ch

at

c-

h

er

On the Strand; a Fable. Bristol, N. B., 1868.

The Harp. Bristol, York Co., 1869.

Burial Service of the Order of the Golden Circle—Dirges. Printed at the office of the G. I. E. Circle, Bristol, N. B., 1871.

Knud Iverson, a Dramatic Sketch; and other Poems. B.istol, York Co., N. B., 1871.

Queen Victoria's Olive Tree, and other Poems. London, 1885. [To the Twelve Tribed House of Jacob, some of whom are known as Jews, others yet hidden away as Anglo Saxons, "another name" for God's Chosen People, these pages are dedicated by a native of Canada, a descendant of one of those adventurers — Englishmen—who landed at Plymouth in America, on December 11, 1620, from the Mayflower.]

The Stork Flying Eastward. Lahstok, Rural Press, 1887.

Three Volumes in Miniature. Lahstok Rural Press, 1887. [Contains "The Lake of Tears," "On the Strand." "Burial Service of the Golden Circle," and "Knud Iverson," collected into one volume.]

A Serenade. Lahstok, Rural Press, 1888. The Two Offerings. A Drama. Lahstok Publishing House, Kingselear, Canada, 1890.

The Recluse, and other Poems. Lahstok, Rural Press, 1893.

Hannay, James, one of the best known among Canadian historians. He was born at Richibucto, Kent Co., April 22, 1842, of Scotch descent, and James Hannay, the friend of Thackeray, was of his family. He studied law in St. John, and in 1866 was called to the bar.

Before reaching his majority he entered the newspaper field, and has been connected with different journals in St. John for nearly thirty years. From 1872 to 1883 he was associate editor of the "Telegraph." In the latter year he went to Montreal to assume editorial duties on the "Herald." From 1885 to 1888 he was connected with the

Brooklyn "Eagle," first as general writer, then as literary editor, and finally as associate editor. Since 1888 he has been in St. John filling the editorial chair of the "Gazette," and later of the "Telegraph."

Mr. Hannay has successfully entered various fields of literary endeavor, now writing a spirited editorial, now a sweet and easyflowing ballad, now an exhaustive historical work, now a bright and racy magazine article or story. His style of diction throughout all these forms of literary expression is graceful and simple and his imagination is pleasing and modestly colored.

He has done a great deal of historical work, but that which gave him his reputation was his History of Acadia, an elaborate and scholarly book, combining the research of the historian, the judicial manner of the thinker and the grace of the literateur. He has written a number of ballads relating to historical incidents in Acadia, a number of sketches of the early forts in New Brunswick, and a history of the Queen's Rangers. These have appeared in the columns of the press. Then he has for book publication in addition to the list noted, his "History of the Loyalists," and "The War of 1812."

Mr. Hannay has been president of the New Brunswick Historical Society, he is historian of the New Brunswick Loyalist Society, and corresponding member of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec and of the Nova Scotia Historical Society.

Reports of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 1867-71, vols. 12-13.

Nine Years a Captive, or John Gyles' Experience among the Milicete Indians from 1689 to 1698. With an introduction and historical notes by James Hannay. St. John, "Daily Tetegraph" office, 1875, paper, pp. 38. [See Gyles, John.]

A History of St. John. (Contained in "St. John and its Business.") St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1875.

The History of Acadia, from its First Discovery to its Surrender to England by the Treaty of Paris. St. John, J. & A. Mc-Millan, 1879, pp. 440.

The Township of Maugerville. In Transactions of New Brunswick Historical So-

ciety. St. John, "Telegraph" office, 1894.

Life and Times of Sir Leonard Tilley, St. John, "Telegraph" office, 1894.

Harding, Sheriff James A.

Bay of Fundy and Port of St. John, St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1887.

Hardy, Capt. Campbell, Royal Artillery. Sporting Adventures in the New Wor'd or, Days and Nights of Moose Hanting the Pine Forests of Acadia. London, 1855. 2 vols.

Forest Life in Acadie. Sketches of Sport and Natural History. London, 1869.

Harper, J. M., M. A., Ph. D., F. E. I. S.; a leading educationist in Quebec. He is a native of Prince Edward Island and for some years taught school in St. John, for a time filling the principalship of Victoria School. While here he prepared his history of the Maritime Provinces. He is one of the leading members of the Quebec Literary and Historical Society, and contributed to the transactions articles on "The Maritime Provinces" and "The Development of the Greek Drama."

The History of the Maritime Provinces. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1876.

Hart, Mrs. Julia Catherine, was a daughter of Nehemiah Beckwith, who came to Fredericton with the Loyalist fathers of New Brunswick. Her mother was Julia Le Brun, daughter of Jean Baptiste Le Brun de Duplessis, one of Montcalm's staff and an attorney by profession.

She was born at Fredericton on March 10th, 1796, and much of her early life was spent in visiting her father's relatives in the Cornwallis Valley, Nova Scotia, and her mother's relatives in Quebec Province, her journeys to the latter place being usually by canoe along the upper St. John.

It was on one of her trips to Cornwallis that she began her literary career with "St. Ursula's Convent," which she commence at that time. Her mother was a reformed Catholic, a fact which probably interested her in her subject, and the story is

based on the experience of a relative with the nuns.

She was married at Kingston, Ont., on Jan. 3rd, 1822, to George Henry Hart, a bookbinder, and resided there for a time. She completed her novel and had it published there. About 1826 she removed with her husband to Rochester, New York, and in 1831 to Fredericton, where she resided for the rest of her life, her husband being employed in the crown land department. For many years she contributed to the "Reporter" stories, sketches and editorial. She wrote another story which was not, however, published. The manuscript is now in the possession of her son, Marvin Hart, of Fredericton. It is entitled "Edith or the I com," and is spoken of in high terms by Calet Justice Saunders, Mr. George Roberts and others to whom it was submitted. She died on 200h, 1867, aged 71 years and 8 contles, a ring a family of six sons and one daughter.

St. Ursula's Convent; or, the Nun of Canada. Containing Scenes from Real Life. Kingston, Upper Canada, printed by Hugh C. Thomson, 1824, boards, 2 vols. [Supposed to be the first Canadian two-volume novel ever published.]

Tonnawanda; or, the Adopted Son of America. An Indian Story. Rochester, N. Y. [Date between 1826 and 1831.]

Hartley, Rev. G. A., pastor of the F. C. Baptist Church, St. John (west).

Immortality versus Annihilation. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1867, pp. 53.

Hartley, Rev. H. A. S., M. D., Ph. D.

Ta tou Pragma eraou Biou, or Some Concerns of My Life. Amherst, 1890, cloth, pp. 310.

Classical Translations. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1839, cloth, pp. 134.

Hartt, Charles Frederick, A. M., (Aug. 26, 1840—March 18, 1878), was a son of Jarvis Hartt, principal of the Baptist Seminary of Fredericton He was born in that city and was educated at Horton Academy and Acadia College, where he graduated in

St. to tio fos cas II a and the was

this

No

Ha

Ex

I

18

285

tic

hi

and tific Nev ano he v tory head nell thir

In J

year

duti

com prophim sion on M In t with butie

skill man lang He d accu He 1850. While there he began to show a passion and aptitude for natural science, and assisted Prof. Chipman much in his collection and preparation of specimens.

At the conclusion of his course he assisted his father in conducting a girl's school in St. John. During his vacations from 1861 to 1863 he pursued his geological investigations and made a splendid collection of fossil plants of the Devonian strata at Lancaster, St. John Co. In 1862 he entered Harvard to study in the Agassiz Museum, and there he remained for three years, with the exception of a portion of 1864, when he was employed on the staff of the New Brunswick geological survey. He also at this time made some valuable additions to Nova Scotia geology.

In 1865 Prof. Agassiz appointed Mr. Hartt one of the two geologists of the Thayer Expedition to Brazil. This occupied a year and on his return he was engaged in scientitle teaching and lecturing in and about New York. In 1867 he went to Brazil for another period of exploration, and in 1868 he was appointed Professor of Natural History in Vassar College, and the same year head of the department of geology in Cornell University. In 1870 he organized a third expedition to Brazil, called the Morgan expedition, to study along the Amazon. In January, 1872, he returned and for two years and a half was engaged in his college duties at Cornell.

He then conceived the plan of making a complete survey of Brazil. He laid the proposal before its government, they heard him favorably, and a Geological Commission of the Empire of Brazil was organized on May 1st, 1875, with Prof. Hartt as chief. In the midst of this work he died, but not without having made very valuable contributions to the geological literature of that vast country.

Beside being a geologist he was a skilled linguist and an excellent draftsman. He read with ease ten or more languages and he spoke fluently in five-He could draw and sketch with rapidity and accuracy and had a fine taste for music. He was also an authority on legendary

lore of all countries. Natural ability and untiring industry were the foundation of his success. His writings on the subjects of geology and ethnology are many and voluminous. He contributed frequent articles to the "Canadian Naturalist," "American Journal of Science and Arts," "Popular Science Monthly," to the journals of several leading natural history societies, to Dawson's Acadian Geology and other works, and to various reports.

Sketches of him were written by Dr. Silas Alward, G. F. Matthew, G. U. Hay, Richard Rathburn, and Dr. J. C. Branner, the latter two of whom were connected with Prof. Hartt in his Brazilian explorations.

Growth of the South American Continent. A lecture delivered before the Library Association, Ithaca, N. Y., Dec. 4, 1868, pp. 8.

Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil. Boston, Fields, Osgood & Co., 1870, pp. 620.

Contributions to the Geology and Physical Geography of the Lower Amazons. Buffalo, N. Y., 1874.

Notes on the Manufacture of Pottery among Savage Races, Rio de Janeiro, "South American Mail," 1875, pp. 70.

Brazilian Antiquities, pp. 500.

Mythology of the Brazilian Indians, pp. 300.

Grammar, Dictionary, &c., of the Tupe Language, pp. 400.

Album Illustrating the Country, People, &c., of the Lower Amazonas, pp. 100.

Hatheway, Calvin, was born at Burton, Sunbury Co., N. B., Sept. 17, 1796 and died at St. John, Aug. 20, 1866.

The History of New Brunswick, from its first Settlement, containing a Geographical Description of the Province, its Boundaries, Rivers, Lakes, Streams, and Divisions into Counties and Parishes; also its Climate, Soil, Fisheries, Mines and Minerals, Animals, Birds, &c.; Government, and Effects of Emigration, Capabilities for Further Settlement, Trade and Exports, Internal Communications, Character of Inhabitants, and of the Aborigines, Religions, &c. Frederic-

on a

th

hth nd ed ng

nt. tehe w-

in of the by erts

she ind ind

of ife. igh

ine i of ter,

C.

onoth,

Α.

ng. of ninat

my in ton, printed by James P. A. Phillips, "Head Quarters" office, 1846, cloth, pp. 81.

Hawkins, Ernest, B. D.

Historical Notices of the Missions of the Church of England in America. London, 1845.

Annals of the Diocese of Fredericton. London, 1847.

Hay, G. U., Ph. B., principal of Victoria School, St. John, editor of the "Educational Review.'

Memorial Sketch of Prof. C. F. Hartt. St. John, 1881.

New Brunswick Flora. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul., 1882-4.

Preliminary List of New Brunswick Algae. Do., 1887.

Marine Algae of New Brunswick. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can., 1887.

Ideal School Discipline and how to Secure it. An address delivered before the Dominion Educational Association, Montreal, July, 1892. Montreal, John Lovell & Son, 1893, pp. 7.

The Flora of New Brunswick. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 1893.

Haynes, Col. Richard, late commissioner of the N. B. and N. S. Land Co.

Practical Information by the New Brunswick and Nova Scotia Land Company. London, 1834.

Head, Sir George, Kt., an officer in the British Army.

Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America; being a Diary of a Winter's Route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during a Four Months' Residence in the Woods on the Borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. London, 1829, pp. 362, 2nd ed. 1838. [Contains two interesting maps of the disputed N. E. Boundary of Maine and New Brunswick.]

Henderson, Geo. A., police clerk of St. John.

Early Saint John Methodism and History of Centenary Metholist Church, St. John A Jubilee Souvenir. St. John, Geo. E. Day, 1890, cloth, pp. 176.

Hennigar, J. F.

Trial of Capt. Wm. H. Tower, charged with Feloniously Scuttling the Barque "Brother's Pride," of St. John, on the 7th day of May, 1879, in the Gulf Stream off the Coast of Florida. Edited by J. F. Hennigar, of Florida. St. John, 1880, paper, pp. 200.

Henry, Jas., a farmer of Bostford, Westmorland County, lately deceased.

Songs by the Way. Montreal, "Witness," 1892, cloth.

Hickman, William.

Sketches on the Nississagnit, a river of New Brunswick. London, 1861, folio.

Hill, Rev. James J., rector of Trinity church, St. John, from 1838 to 1873. He was a native of Nova Scotia and graduated at Kings College. After leaving St. John he resided at Antigua, Dominica, Halifax and Woodstock, Ont., where he was on the staff of Hellmuth Ladies' College.

The Liturgy of the Church of England. Halifax, 1861, pp. 21.

The Landing of the Loyalists. A Sermon, preached in Trinity Chur h on May 18th, 1873, and published at the request of the parishioners. St. John, J. & A. Mc-Millan, 1873.

Hill, Thomas, one of the most carious characters of a most stirring period in the history of New Brunswick. He suddenly dropped into the arena of political life at the period of the fight for responsible government. Appearing from a mysterious past he gave evidence of a nature of fire that flamed at times into vivid flashes of genius and again into the consuming fires of debauchery, and at length blew suddenly out under the most degrading circumstances.

His life up to middle age is enveloped in mystery, but it is certain that he was an Englishman. The place of his nativity is said to have been London, and we tio pel cei the Un per A Bru ene in 8 "Lo

jour

Was

mo

lie

bloc

soci.

Doa

In 1

the

cer

afl

and the this lived edite Time page laste elso i ly p

He

of th

in I Phill tory gove inces the "these of sorown hims

hims the fi Hill i plied the time of his birth the opening of the century. There was a vague impression affoat during his life that he was of wealthy and excellent family connections and that his innate wildless compelled him to leave his home. He received a good education before he sought the new world, and he lived in the United States and Upper Canada for a period.

After a time he appeared in New Brunswick and proceeded to give his energy to journalism. In 1842 he started in St. John, as editor and proprietor, the "Loyalist and Conservative Advocate," up to that time the largest paper in the lower provinces. It was an eight page journal, 18x14, and the subscription price was 15s. per annum. In 1843 he removed this paper to Fredericton, where he located on St. John Street, in the block between King and Queen, and associated with him in the proprietorship Doak, a well known printer of that time. In 1847 this partnership was dissolved, and Hill removed to St. John. In 1848 the paper was discontinued. During this time he founded two other short lived journals. In 1847 he started, as editor and proprietor, the "Commercial Times," a St. John tri-weekly of four pages, 22x16 in., 10s. per annum. This lasted scarcely a year. For a short time elso he edited the "Amaranth," a weekly published by Brannen on Queen Street.

He is next found in the editorial chair of the "Headquarters," a journal started in Fredericton about 1843 by James Phillips to support the interests of the tory party in the fight for responsible government. Here he was engaged in incessant conflict with James Hogg and the "Reporter," and the result of one of these engagements was the drawing out of some interesting facts in regard to his own life, one of utter inconsistency with himself. An American, who had raised the flag of his country, was attacked by Hill for his action. The American replied to Hill's scurrilous remarks in a

communication to the "Reporter," declaring Hill to be a deserter from the American army. Hill sued the "Reporter" for libel, and the case came before Judge Wilmot. Witnesses were produced to prove that he was connected with the United States army and deserted at Houlton, crossing the line to Woodstock. Judge Wilmot gave the case in favor of the defendent.

On May 30th, 1854, he launched the "United Empire" in Fredericton, said to be the first paper in British North America to advocate Imperial Federation. It was a four page paper, 17x14 in., issued semi-weekly at 10s. per annum. It lasted only about three months, as it had been started before its time, people were not ready to entertain the scheme as yet.

Hill was also a great Orangeman, being master of the first lodge organized in Fredericton, Graham, I No. 20, which dates from 1844. Herein is another alarming inconsistency of his life. Not only did a deserter from the American army become a tory of the most pronounced type, but a leader among the Orangemen of New Brunswick married a Roman Catholic named McDowell, whose mother kept a tavern in Fredericton. His brother Orangemen left him with the exception of two or three. It was said that he had a wife already, though this was mere rumor.

Throughout his whole life he had been a heavy drinker, but after his marriage his excesses were more frequent and he went down fast. He still continued his work for the "Headquarters" in association with Richard Phillips and John Graham. In October, 1860, he died after a very few days' illness. On Tuesday he wrote his last editorial and on Thursday he succumbed. He was buried on Oct. 20, 1860, the pall bearers being Geo. Anderson, Robt. Wiley, Chas. Briggs, Edward Yardy, Jas. Burchill, and Daniel Kirby. Graham and Phillips were the sole mourners and only about 20 persons were in attendance.

ged que

E.

7th off ener,

est-

· of

nity He ited ohn fax

nd.

the

Ser-Lay of Mc-

in
ideal
ona

nto nd he ed

as 1a-1d Hill distinguished himself as a writer of genius, his work being extremely rapid and his style virile and pointed, though sometimes scurrilous; as an ardent tory, Orangeman and Imperial Federationist; as a man of power in politics and journalism, and as a poet of considerable ability. Phillips, in writing of him after his death, said: "During his life he proved himself to be one of the most extraordinary men of the age, possessing a giant intellect, independent spirit and a daring and firmness of will 'that neither neglect, misfortune, privation, nor persecution could subvert."

The Provincial Association. A Tragi Comedy. (In verse.) Fredericton, 1845, pamph.

The Constitutional Lyrist. Fredericton, Doak & Hill, "Loyalist" office, 1845, half leather, pp. 240.

A book of Orange Songs. Compiled by Thomas Hill. ["Loyalist" office, about 1850.]

Hincks, Hon. Sir Francis, K. C. M. G.
The Boundary formerly in Dispute between, Great Britain and the United
States. Montreal, John Lovell & Sons,
1885, pp. 29.

Hind, Henry Youle, M. A., F. R. G. S., appointed director of the geological survey of New Brunswick in 1864.

A Preliminary Report on the Geology of New Brunswick, together with a special report on the Distribution of the Quebec Group in the Province. Fredericton, 1865, pp. 293.

Resources of the Province of New Brunswick. Agricultural Report. Fredericton, "Royal Gazette" office.

Hogg, James, was the first in New Brunswick to publish a book of poetry. As soon as newspapers were published in the province the poet's corner received their contributions, but he was the first to enter the narrower field of makers of books of poems. He was born in Lietrim, Ireland, Sept. 14th, 1800 and claims relationship to his namesake, the Ettrick Shepherd, who, by the way, encouraged his early efforts as a verse-maker and criticized favorably his book. He came to New Brunswick in 1819 and settled near St. John. From there he removed to Frederictou and engaged in business. This occupation proved uncongenial to his tastes and he abandoned it for journalism.

In 1844 he founded the Fredericton "Reporter" and conducted it with much success until his death in 1866. He was born journalist and his paper was both well managed and well edited. He became a leader of political thought during the stirring times when responsible government was being fought out, and he gave able assistance with his pen in the championship of that cause, while Wilmot, Fisher and others supported the reform on the floors of the legislature.

Mr. Hogg carefully revised all his writings and his editorial columns displayed perhaps more polish than those of more modern newspapers. He also devoted much attention to literature, and his paper was enriched by original poems and stories. He endeavored to make the "Reporter" a power in letters as well as politics, and he was successful.

His poems were chiefly lyrical, and in style and construction bear a resemblance to those of Goldsmith, Gray, &c. The elegy is his forte and his ready sympathy gives his work here the feeling and pathos that characterizes the model of elegies. But where Gray's Elegy is a polished gem, h's are gems in the rough, their natural beauty is marred by imperfections of diction and of metrical construction. In his style he is very graceful and musical, and in his thought pure and lofty. He cannot, however, lay claim to originality. He was too susceptible to be original, and so his work reflects the sentiment and beauty of Keats, Gray and other poets whom he had studied and who unconsciously became models for his imitation.

m
pe
ul
Ho
da
ve
th
up
ign
pre
sin

or

lyr me em plic I 1823

mei

WO

wit

cer

side gen the Ren Ora man side St J Onligher

mal App Edu 1861 New

A Scot Brui Islau

He understood his powers. The poet or writer must determine how high his muse can carry him. His success depends more upon what he attempts than upon what he is and upon their relation. Hogg appreciated this fact. He could dash off a bright little lyric of love or a very graceful narrative. But he knew that if he attempted a flight into the upper regions of epic or drama he would ignominionsly fall As he stated in his preface he wished merely to describe the simple and genuine feelings of the heart.

It would not do to conclude these few words respecting his poetic attainments without speaking of one of his last and certainly his finest production, a short lyric entitled "What is God." In sentiment it is exalted, and its thoughts are emphasized by the strength of its simplicity and genuineness.

pt.

ıis

bу

ns

ıly

 $c\mathbf{k}$ m

nd

11

he

on

ich

vas

oth.

be-

ing

blo

ınd

in

rile

the

his

lis-

 $os\theta$

ılso

re,

nal

to

ers

'nl.

in

111-

Ĉс.

dу

el-

hθ

v's

in

 \mathbf{ed}

ri-

rу

lit

цy

S-

rk

οf

hе e.

Poems. St. John, Henry Chubb & Co. 1825, half leather, pp. 228.

Poems: Religious, Moral and Sentimental. Fredericton, "Reporter" office.

Holder, J. E. N., of St. John, of considerable local reputation as a student of general history. He corresponded with the late celebrated French writer, M. Renan, exchanging views on historic matters. He is an earnest advocate of Orangeism and Imperialism. He has in manuscript a History of Orangeism, beside other works. In 1874 be founded at St John the "United Empire Loyalist." Only one issue was printed, however, there being a lack of capital to continue publication.

The First Book of Arithmetic in Decimal Currency for the Use of Schools. Approved by the Honorable Board of Education. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1861, pp. 126. [Used in the schools of New Brunswick for twelve years.]

Holland, Capt.

A New Chart of the Coast of Nova Scotia with the South Coast of New Brunswick; including also part of the Islands of St. John and Cape Breton and

the Coast of New England. 63x29 in. London, Laurie, July 12, 1798. [The insets include plan of St. John Harbor and plan of River St. John, the last being marked with "Provincial Troops" and "Loyalists" in several places.]

Hollingworth, S.

The Present State of Nova Scotia; with a brief account of Canada and the British Islands on the Coast of North America. 2nd ed., corrected and enlarged, Edinburgh, 1787, pp. 221. Translated into French, Paris, 1787.

Hopper, John E., M. A., D. D., one of the ablest writers of the Baptist denomination in New Branswick. He graduated at Acadia College in 1862, and after studying at Regent's Park College, Lordon, Eng., became principal of the Baptist Seminary at Fredericton, 1865-69. He successively occupied the pastorate of St. Stephen and Burlington, Iowa, and in 1878 became proprietor and editor of the "Christian Visitor," St. John. This position he filled with ability for seven years and for the same period he was pastor of Brussels Street Church, St. John. After a short pastorate at Sacramento, Cal., he was called to the principalship of the Union Baptist Seminary, St. Martins, which chair he filled until his retirement from active life.

Ecce Agnus Dei. A reply to Ecce Homo. St. John, "Christian Visitor" office, 1879.

1492-1892; or Four Hundred Years of Progress. Halifax, "Herald" office, Feb., 1891.

Recognition of Friends in Heaven. St. John, "Progress" office, March, 1891, boards, pp 100.

Hooper, John, (1791-1869), journalist and writer, editor for many years of the "British Colonist," founded by him in 1827, and later connected with the Weekly Chronicle,"

The Advantages of Emigrating to the British Colonies of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, &c. By a Resident of St. John's. London, 1832.

Practical Information to Emigrants, including details selected from the most authentic accounts, relative to the Soil, Climate, Natural Productions, Agriculture, &c., of the Province of New Brunswic. London, 1832.

Howe, Jonas, of St. John, secretary of the New Brunswick Historical Society. Beside his historical labors he has contributed to the press articles on general topics, and "Stewart's Quarterly" used to contain sketches of his in a lighter vein.

Early Attempts to Introduce the Cultivation of Hemp in Eastern British America. A paper read before the New Brunswick Historical Society. St. John, "Sun" Pub. Co., 1892.

The King's New Brunswick Regiment. In Transactions N. B. Historical Society. St. John, "Telegraph" office, 1894.

Howe, Hon. Joseph, the great Nova Scotia politician and journalist.

Speech at Halifax on Intercolonial Railroads and Colonization. Halifax, 1851, pp. 24.

Lecture before the St. John Early Closing Association at the Hall of the Mechanics' Institute, November 28th, 1859. St. John, "News" office, 1859, pp. 17.

Humbert, Stephen, a New Jersey Loyalist, who settled in St. John in 1783. He was an active spirit in the affairs of the rising town, being a captain in the militia, an alderman of the city and a representative in the House of Assembly. He was a prominent Methodist, and it was chiefly through his influence that Methodism obtained a footing in St. John. He died on Jan. 16, 1849, aged 81.

The Union Harmony; or, British America's Sacred Vocal Music. Con-

taining, 1st, the principals of vocal music in a plain and concise manner; 2nd, a large collection of psalms and hymn tunes, many of which are original, suitable to all the metres now in use in these provinces. St. John, Oct., 1801.

The Rise and Progress of Methodism in the Province of New Brunswick, from its Commencement until about the year 1805. "I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most High."—Asaph. Printed by Lewis W. Durant & Co., Prince William street, St. John, 1836, cloth, pp. 45.

Huyghue, Douglas S, was born at St. John and removed to Australia. He contributed considerably to British and American periodical literature.

Nomades of the West; or, Ellen Clayton. London, 1850, 3 vols.

Argimon; an Indian Tale. Boston or New York.

I.

Inglis, Right Rev. Charles, D. D., Bishop of Nova Scotia.

A Form of Prnyer to be Used in all Churches and Chapels within the Province of New Brunswick, on Wednesday the 27th day of August, being the day appointed by Proclamation for a General Fast and Humiliation. By his Honor the President's Command. Fredericton, printed by Mr. Ryan, at his office near the church, Front Street, 1806, paper, pp. 16. [Compiled by Bishop Inglis. These were prepared at various dates during the period of England's wars and New Brunswick's fears. In 1801, for instance, another of these Forms of Prayer was issued.]

A Journal of a Visitation in Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and along the Eastern Shore of New Brunswick in the Summer and Autumn of 1843. London, 1843, pp. 12; 2nd ed., 1844, pp. 70.

J.

Jack, D. R., of St. John.

Centennial Prize Essay on the History of the City and County of St. John. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1883, cloth, pp. 178. PI

St.

fore icto

He and ing was Pro

Mar the Se the C

acte

Ja A Bou pape

Ja Han Ti By

Han

Jo man Jack, Edward, C. E.

The Woods and Minerals of New Brunswick.

By Prof. Bailey and Edward Jack,
C. E. Fredericton, 1876, pp. 51.

Report regarding the Traffic to be expected from P. E. Island and the Gulf Ports towards St. John, Boston, New York, "I West Indies, via the Chignecto Ship "ilway. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1890,

pp. 20.

Jack, I. Allen, of St. John.

The Memoirs of a Canadian Secretary.

A Posthumous Paper. Toronto, 1928. / & 33

The Church, the State and the School
St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1875, pp. 31.

Jackson, Rev. W., M. A.

History of Confirmation. An address before the Church Congress of 1874. Fredericton, 1880.

Jacob, Rev. Edwin, D. D., a native of ucestershire, England, died at Cardigan, rk Co., N. E.. May 31, 1868, aged 73. He was a Fellow of Corpus Christi, Oxford, and principal of the Institution for Educating Missionaries to the Jews. In 1828 he was appointed by Sir Howard Douglas Professor of Classics and Principal of King's College, Fredericton. He at the same time acted as missionary to the Parish of St. Mary's. He continued his connection with the college until 1861, when he retired.

Sermons Intended for the Propagation of the Gospel. Fredericton, 1835.

James, G. P. R.

A Brief History of the United States Boundary Question drawn up from official papers. London, 1839, pp. 32.

Jarvis, Rev. Geo. S., A. M., rector of Hampstead, 1830-36, then rector of Shediac

Three Sermons on Different Subjects. By Rev. Geo. S. Jarvis, A. M., Rector of Hampstead. St. John, 1835, pp. 29.

Johnson, Rev. Geo., an English clergyman of the Methodist denomination, stationed at Coverdale, Albert Co., Miltown and other places in the province.

Human Depravity and Salvability. Halifax, "Reporter," 1877, pp. 19.

Johnston, James F. W., M. A., F. R. S., L. & E., Honorary Member Royal Agricultural Society, a prominent English writer.

Report on the Agricultural Capabilities of the Province of New Brunswick. 2nd ed., Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1850, paper, pp. 98; another ed., London, 1857.

Notes on North America, Agricultural, Economical and Social. 2 vols. Edinburgh, 1851. [Includes nine chapters on New Brunswick.]

Catechism of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology. N. B. School Series. 40th ed., St. John. Barnes & Co., 1861, cloth, pp. 68.

K.

Kearney, W. D., of Carleton County.

An Epic Poem, entitled the Open Hand; an Indian Tale of Maine and New Brunswick, founded on Historical Facts and Sustained by Tradition. Presque Isle, Me., W. S. Gilmour, 1864, cloth, pp. 258.

Kerr, David Shank, Q. C.

Reports of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 1839-48, vols, 3-5

In the Supreme Court of New Brunswick in the Matter of David S. Kerr, Barrister, on Application for an Attachment against him for Contempt of Court. (Respectfully dedicated to the Legal Profession and the Public of New Brunswick.) St. John, "Telegraph" Print, 1883, pp. 36.

Kerr, Samuel, principal of the St. John Business College.

Bookkeeping an Elementary Treatise. St. John, J & A. McMillan, 1884; revised edition, St. John, 1893.

Ketchum, H. G. C., engineer of the Chignecto Ship Railway.

Public Opinion on the Chignecto Ship Railway and the Baie Verte Canal. 1887, p. 42.

he he bh.

36,

al

er;

ul,

in

un

m

St. He

ayor

D., nll

nce 7th by Iunt's

Ar. ont by at d's

of a, re

ąď

of

Ketchum, Rev. Canon William Quintard.

Lectures on the Missions of the Church in the United States and on the Proceedings of the General Convention. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1872.

The Life and Work of the Most Reverend John Medley, D. D., first Bishop of Fredericton and Metropolitan of Canada. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1893, cloth, pp. 335.

Kierstead, Rev. Elias M., M. A., professor of moral philosophy at Acadia University, a native of Kings County, N. B.

The Canadian Baptist Hymnal. Halifax, Baptist Book and Tract Society, 1888, [Compiled by Rev. E. M. Kierstead, Rev. J. W. Manning and others.]

Kilby, Wm. Henry.

Eastport and Passamaquoddy. A Collection of Historical and Geographical Sketches. Compiled by Wm. Henry Kilby. Eastport, 1888.

Kingdon, Right Rev. Hollingworth Tully, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Fredericton, 1881, Bishop of Fredericton, 1893. He was born in England and graduated a bachelor in arts in 1858. In 1859 he was ordained deacon and in 1860 priest. He was senior assistant curate of St. Andrews Wells, London, and vicar of Great Easter, Essex, previous to his coming to this Diocese.

[Narrative of the Consecration of the Rev. H. Tully Kingdon, D. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Fredericton, in the Cathedral, Fredericton, N. B., Sunday, July 10th, 1881. St. John, "Sun" Pub. Co., 1882, pp. 22.]

Spiritual Famine. A sermon preached in Trinity Church, St. John, at the anniversary service of the Diocesan Church Society. St. John, Geo. W. Day, 1882.

God Incarnate. [Bishop Paddock Lecture for 1890.] New York, 1890, cloth, pp. 252.

Fasting Communion Historically Investigated from the Canons and Fathers and Shown to be not Binding in England. New York.

N

18

E

vi

far

of

the

vic

cha

pos apr

the

a fe

wri

cele

mai

citi

revi

It w

Kir

emp

It fo

has

coni

spec

whil

Eur

ther

thor

"Sat

worl

Pres

says

his

It is

liter

Kirk

work

tribu

The

E

Kinnear, Hon. Wm. Boyd, was born at St. John, Oct. 2, 1796, son of Andrew Kinnear, who came to New Brunswick from Derry, Ireland, in the Commissariat Department. His early years were spent at Fort Cumberland, then a military station, and his education he received at the St. John Grammar School under the tutelage of Rev. Roger Viets. For a time he lived in St. Andrews, but he received an appointment in the Pay office in St. John. He entered upon the study of the law, in 1819 was admitted attorney and took an office in Cody's building, known as the "Coffee House Corner," on Market Square, St. John. For two or three years he was Judge of Probates in St. John, but he resigned the position in 1828 for the recordership of the city. In 1832 he was elected to the Honse of Assembly, and in 1838 was appointed to the Legislative Council. In 1846 he became Solicitor General, which office he held until 1854. He then returned to the probate judgeship of St. John, and in this office remained until his death on February 22, 1868.

Inaugural Address at the Opening of the St. John Young Men's Christian Association. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1855.

New Brunswick Statutes. Revised by Hon. B. Kinnear, commissioner, 3 vols. Fredericton, 1854-5. [The titles are Public Statutes, Local and Private Statutes and Revised Statutes.]

Kirk, John Foster, a leading American historian. He was born at Fredericton, March 22, 1824, but shortly after his birth his parents removed to Halifax, where he received a good classical education under the private tuition of a graduate of one of the English universities.

In 1842 he left Halifix for Quebec, and after several months removed to the United States and located in Boston. In 1847 he became private secretary to Wm. H. Pres-

cott, the historian, and gave him valuable assistance in the preparation of all his later works, remaining with him for the last twelve years of his life. The most agreeable relations existed between them, and Mr. Prescott acknowledges in the highest terms his secretary's invaluable aid. In 1850 he accompanied the great historian to Europe, and some years later he again visited the old world.

Mr. Prescott, in his introduction to his works, speaks of Mr. Kirk as one "whose famaliarity with the history and languages of Modern Europe has greatly aided me in the prosecution of my researches, while his sagacious criticism has done me no less service in the preparation of these volumes."

In 1870 Mr. Kirk accepted the editorial charge of Lippincott's Magazine, and this position he held until 1886, when he was appointed lecturer on European history at the University of Pennsylvania. He died a few years since, leaving a widow, also a writer, the daughter of Jesse Olney, the celebrated geographer. He had been for many years before his death a naturalized citizen of the United States.

His "History of Charles the Bold" is by reviewers ranked with Prescott's own work. It was by the latter's suggestion that Mr. Kirk embarked upon this work, which his employer had intended to prepare himself. It formed the labor of many years, but it has achieved proportionate success. His connection with Mr. Prescott gave him special facilities for performing the task, while his knowledge of the languages of Europe and his researches in the libraries there on his two visits supplied him with a thorough mastery of his subject. The "Saturday Review," London, ranks his work with that of "his two predecessors, Prescott and Motley, with whom he has," says the critic, "both in his merits and in his faults, a certain family resemblance." It is noticeable that no review of American literature, no matter how cursory, passes Kirk by without some notice. Beside this work and his edition of Prescott, he contributed considerably to the magazines. The "North American Review," the "Atlantic" and others received articles of an historical nature from him.

History of Charles the Bold. Philadelphia and London, I863-8, 3 vols.

The Complete Works of Prescott. Edited by John Foster Kirk, 1870-4.

Knight, Rev. Matthew Richey, a Methodist elergyman of the New Brunswick conference. He is a writer and poet of considerable note, and as editor and publisher of "Canada," a literary monthly, did considerable in fostering an interest in native talent and in establishing a national spirit.

Poems of Ten Years. 1877-86. Halifax, MacGregor & Knight, 1887, pp. 143.

Knight, Rev. Richard, a Methodist minister, stationed at different times in New Brunswick.

Address before the Horton and Cornwallis Temperance Societies. Halifax, 1846, pp. 22.

The Genuineness and Authenticity of Revelations. A Lecture. St. John, 1850, pp. 24.

Knowlton, Rev. I. C., one time Universalist minister at Calais, Me.

Annals of Calais, Me., and St. Stephen, N. B. Calais, J. A. Sears, 1875, pp. 208.

Knox, Captain John, R. N., a British officer, for a period doing garrison duty in New Brunswick during the troubles of the years 1757-60. The first volume of his work is taken up considerably with a journal of his garrison residence in Nova Scotia, including that portion afterward formed into the Province of New Brunswick. It includes descriptions and the natural history of places where he served.

An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the years 1757-60; description of countries where the author has served, with their Forts and Garrisons, their Climates, Soil, Produce and a Regular Diary of the Weather. London, 1769, 2 vols., pp. 870.

n at Kinfrom

esti-

and

a.id.

Dent at tion, St. clage ived oint-

He
1819
e in
offee
ohn.
e of
the
f the

e beheld prothis nary

ed to

the pcia-

vols.

Pub-

and

ican eton, sirth

and nited 7 he Pres-

nder

e of

L

Lanman, Charles, an American author.

Adventures in the Wilds of the United States and British American Provinces. Philadelphia, 1856, vols. 2, pp. 514 and 517. [A Trip to the River Restigouche, including the St. John. Vol. 2, pp. 9-95.]

Laskey, John K., a writer and journalist at St. John fifty years ago. He was also located at St. Stephen, where for a short time he edited the "Plow and Anvil," an agricultural and handicraft paper, which he started in 1835.

Mars Hill and other Pdems. St. John, 1838, pp. 70. ["A poem of considerable talent."—J. S. Buckingham.]

Leisure Hours; a collection of original poems. St. John, Lewis W. Durant, 1838, pp. 70.

Althes, or the Roman Exile: a tale founded upon incidents in the reign of Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Rome. St. John, printed for the author by Robert Shives, Market Square, 1840, pp. 155. ["Far above the average standard of such productions."—Buckingham.]

Lathern, Rev. John, a Nova Scotia Methodist clergyman, sometime stationed in New Brunswick.

The Hon. Judge Wilmot. A biographical sketch. Introductory sketch by Rev. D. D. Currie. Halifax, 1880; Toronto, 1881.

Century of Methodism in Eastern British America. 1782-1882. Halifax, 1882.

Institute Lectures: Cromwell, Cobden, Havelock and the English Reformers. St. John, 1871.

Lawrence, Joseph W., was born at St. John, Feb. 28th, 1818. His father was a furniture manufacturer, and almost the whole of Mr. Lawrence's active life was spent in the same business. He took a keen interest in all affairs pertaining to the province. He was for quarter of a century a director of the Mechanics' Institute. He was twice elected to represent St. John in

the Local Legislature before Confederation and in 1865 he was appointed chairman of the European and North American Railway Commission. He was also a member of a commission to report upon the practicability of the proposed Baie Verte canal.

He made valuable collections of material relating to provincial history and was the chief authority upon the subject. He was one of the leading members of the New Brunswick Historical Society, of which he was president for a period. He was a corresponding member of the New England Historical and Genealogical Society, honorary member of the Quebec Literary and Historical Society, and honorary member of the Worcester Society of Antiquities. He left in manuscript very valuable works on the "Early Lawyers and Old Judges of New Brunswick and their Times," and on "The Early Newspapers of New Brunswick." He died in the spring of I893.

History of Mechanics' Institute. Opening address at commencement of lecture season. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1864, pp. 26.

A Letter on the Intercolonial Railway to the Hon. Wm. McDougall, Minister of Public Works. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1867, pp. 36. [Advocating route by St. John river.]

The First Courts and Early Judges of New Brunswick. A paper read before the New Brunswick Historical Society by J. W. Lawrence, Esq., president, Nov. 25, 1874. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1875, pamph., pp. 31. [A much more complete edition of this was left by Mr. Lawrence in manuscript.]

A minority Report on the Proposed Baie Verte Canal. St. John, "Telegraph" print, 1876, pp. 48. [Advocates its feasibility.]

Foot Prints; or, Incidents in the Early History of New Brunswick. 1783-1883. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1883.

Loyalist's Centennial Souvenir. St.John, J. & A. McMillan, 1887. [Edited chiefly by Mr. Lawrence.]

Lawson, Rev. James Reid, (May 23, 1820, July, 1891), was born in County Down, Ireland, and was educated at the Belfast Ba

18

of

la

por of t Las T Ma

I

N

Tow in w the place post Sim 69.

A Yea Prov Publ wick Pub

L

L

Med sity Fred pp. 2

Jose abou guisl of th

Le

Academical Institution. He prepared for the Presbyterian ministry at the Seminary of Paisley, Scotland, and was ordained March 4th, 1845. He came to St. John the same year and spent the most of his life laboring at Barnesville, Kings County, where he died.

ion

of

ail-

ber

ac•

nal.

rial

the

was

lew

he

cor-

and

10ľ-

and

r of

He

on

Vew

The

ck."

pen-

ture

S64,

y to

of

Mil-

by

s of

the

v J.

25,

B75,

lete

e in

aie

int,

rly

83.

hn,

efly

20,

vn,

ast

1

The Millenium. A discourse. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1864.

The Eritish Elective Franchise. St. John, "Telegraph," 1878 (?), pp. 32.

Songs of Zion. St. John "Telegraph," 1878 (?), pp. 32.

Both Sides of the Question. A correspondence on Psalmody between the editor of the "Daily Telegraph" and Rev. J. R. Lawson, St. John, "Daily Telegraph," 1880.

The Character of Joseph, or the Young Man's Model.

Leavitt I. K., of post office department.

New Brunswick Post Office Directory, showing the names of the principal Cities, Towns, Settlements, &c., with the Counties in which they are situated, and the name of the post office to which letters for such places shall be forwarded; also a list of the post and way offices. Fredericton, J. Simpson, Queen's Printer, 1857, boards, pp. 69.

Lee, G. Herbert, A. M.

An Historical Sketch of the First Fifty Years of the Church of England in the Province of New Brunswick. (1782-1833.) Published at the request of the New Brunswick Historical Society. St. John, "Sun" Pub. Co., 1880, cloth, pp. 141.

Lee, William Carleton, of Fredericton.

England in America. The Douglas Gold Medal Essay at the Encaenia of the University of New Brunswick, July 5, 1860. Fredericton, "Royal Gazette" office, 1860, pp. 23.

Leggett, William Martin, second son of Joseph Leggett, was born at Sussex Vale about 1813. He came of a family distinguished in letters. His father was a brother of the late William Leggett, the celebrated American writer and journalist, who, with Wm. Cullen Bryant, was at the head of the New York "Post" for many years.

Joseph Leggett came to New Brunswick from New York about 1798, and in 1817 was appointed to the charge of the Indian school at Sussex Vale, holding the position until the closing up of the school in 1826. He resided on his farm there and his residence he called Lansdale Cottage. Here was the place of his son's birth. In a lesser way than his celebrated brother he devoted himself to literature and wrote excellent prose and verse. He composed a poem that was presented to the Prince of Wales on his visit to New Brunswick in 1860. He died in June, 1863, aged 96.

The wife of Joseph and mother of Wm. Martin Leggett was Mary Martin, daughter of a retired British surgeon, who came to this province at the time of the revolution and settled at Penobscot in Kings County. She, like her husband, possessed considerable literary attainments, and she contributed in prose and verse to many English and provincial newspapers.

On the completion of his years of study William Martin Leggett had charge of Albion school in Masonic building, St. John. He afterward entered the Methodist ministry and became a powerful preacher, drawing large audiences. He had a splendid education, spoke several languages and was liberal in his views beyond his age-In July, 1839, he married Mary Annie, daughter of William Stevens, an English gentleman, who came from England and engaged in copper mining in this province. In 1842 he removed to the West Indies as a missionary. He returned again to his native province and took charge of the Methodist church at Bathurst. In 1845 he went over to the Church of England, and such was his influence that his whole congregation followed him. Afterward he went to London to engage in literary pursuits.

He is described as possessing "a commanding figure, straight as an arrow, broad shoulders, wavy black hair, a massive forehead, an Oriental complexion, and an eye, a single glance from which was never forgotten." He was a poli-hed gentleman, scrupulous in his dress and affable in his manner.

The Forest Wreath. A Collection of Lyrics. St. John, Durant & Sancton, 1833.

Leland, Charles Godfrey, a leading American writer.

The Algonquin Legends of New England; or, Myths and Folk Lore of the Micmacs, Passamaquoddy and Penobscot Tribes. Boston, 1884. [Contains many legends relating to this province.]

Leonard, May, of St. John, has written several novels. In addition to the two published in book form, "Little Angel" appeared in the "Canadian Queen," and "In the Afterglow" is in the hands of a New York publisher.

Trixie's Inheritance; or, Which Shall Win? St. John, "Telegraph" Pub. Co., 1886.

Zoe, or Some Day. St. John, Geo. E. Day, 1888.

Lescarbot, Marc.

Histoire de la Nouvelle France. Paris, 1609.

Levinge, Capt. Richard. G. A., of 43rd Light Infantry, stationed in New Brunswick, 1835-7.

Echoes from the Backwoods; or, Sketches of Transatlantic Life. 2 Vols. London, Henry Colburn, 1846; 2nd ed., London, 1847, pp. 258. [Consists chiefly of sporting and angling adventures in New Brunswick, but also contains an excellent description of the resources of the province from information given by Moses H. Perley.]

Light, A. L., chief engineer I. C. R., also on staff of survey of the Short Line.

Report upon the Shortest Line from Montreal to Halifax. Quebec, 1885.

Lightbody, Rev. Thos., of Sheffield, N. B. Hints on Study. London.

Lighthall, William Douw, M. A., of Montreal, prepared a Dominion anthology which contains much that was written by New Brunswickers.

Songs of the Great Dominion. Voices from the Forests and Waters, the Settlements and Cities of Canada. London, Walter Scott, 1889, cloth.

Livingston, W., missionary of the Presbyterian church in New Brunswick.

An Appeal to the Presbyterians of New Brunswick on the late Trial and Suspension of the Rev. David Syme, Provincial Missionary. St. John, 1836, pp. 39.

Livingstone, Colin H., a native of St. John, is now residing in New York, where he has been very successful as a publisher and compiler. He is associated with Mr-Henry B. McDowell, a distinguished writer for the American magazines and a son of the late General Irwin McDowell of the union army, in the management of the R. Wayne Wilson Company, a New York publishing house. They are now collaborating on an extensive work on the mythology of the Asiatic and Early European and African Races and will probably publish it at an early date. Mr. Livingstone has written very many magazine and newspaper articles, chiefly on scientific topics, and he has in various stages of completion several monographs of a scientific character.

The Sun's Guide to New York. Replies to questions asked every day by the guests and citizens of the American Metropolis. Suggestions to sightseers and practical information for practical people. [Compiled by C. H. Livingstone and published annually.]

The Citizen Guide to Brooklyn and Long Island The city's resources and residences, the islands, retreats and resources, a regal city in a rich country. [Compiled by C. H. Livingstone and published annually.]

Livingstone, Gordon, of St. John.

Handbook and Visitors' Guide to St. John with an account of Fredericton and of te Ir "() Co

wi "Y you "P in sev cha

wi

est

for ren The 187 Nev (Gr

Step sidi for Bru a se cens

fifty T Her John

of I wick the St. John River, St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1869.

Lockwood, Anthony, appointed Sur. Gen. of New Brunswick and a member of the Council in 1819.

A Brief Description of Nova Scotia, including a particular account of the Island of Graud Manan. London, 1818. [Contains seven charts of harbors.]

Logan, Richmond, B. A.

Public Roads in Nova Scotia: On what System can their Construction and Maintenance be best Provided for in the Public Interest? A Prize Essay. St. John, "Globe" office, 1877, pp. 20. [Dedicated to Col. J. W. Laurie.]

Lorimer, J G., for many years connected with the journalism of this province. He established several papers here, but they did not seem in most cases to be attended with success. His first effort was the "Young Aspirant," a weekly paper for youth, published in Fredericton. "Provincial Patriot," a weekly first issued in 1853 at St. Stephen, was published for several years. In 1863 the name was changed to the "Charlotte Advocate." published the "Investigator" in St. John for about a year, first at Indiantown then removing to the main part of the city. The "Bay Pilot," started at St. Andrews, 1878, lasted about a year, and the "Island News" (Grand Manan), the "Victoria Star" (Grand Falls), and the "Enterprise" (St. Stephen), were short lived. He is now residing in Cambridgeport, Mass. He was for a period official reporter of the New Brunswick House, and he has in manuscript a series of very interesting tales and reminiscenses of Fredericton during the session fifty years ago.

The Recluse of New Brunswick; or, the Hermit of Point Lepreaux. A poem. St. John, Robert Shives, 1842, pp 24.

History of Islands and Islets in the Bay of Fundy, Charlotte County, New Brunswick, from their earliest settlement to the Present Time, including sketches of ship-wrecks and other events of exciting interest. St. Stephen, "Saint Croix Courier" office, 1876, pp 122.

Lugrin, Charles H., A. M., a native of Fredericton and born of a family of journalists. His grandfather was Geo. K. Lugrin for many years Queen's Printer for New Brunswick, and his father, Charles S. Lugrin, was editor of the "Colonial Farmer."

He studied law and practised very successfully. He also filled for a time the office of Secretary of the Board of Agriculture of the province. He engaged in journalism and edited the "Telegraph" in St. John, and the "Express," the "Herald" and other papers in Fredericton. He contributed a great deal to the American magazines stories of adventure. He now resides on the Pacific slope.

Open Season and Resting Retreats among the Lakes, Rivers and Mountains of Northern Maine and New Brunswick. A descriptive handbook for sportsmen. 1881.

Facts concerning the Fertile Belt of the New Brunswick Land and Lumber Company (Limited). St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1884, pamph., pp. 48.

New Brunswick: its Resources, Progress and Advantages. Published by authority of the Government of New Bruuswick. 1886. [Incorporated into "Canada, a Memorial Volume," edited by E. B. Biggar, Montreal, 1889.]

M.

MacDonald, Rev. D. G., a Baptist clergyman, now residing in Halifax, once pastor of Sackville Baptist church.

Bible Baptisma and its Qualifications, versus Rev. J. Lathern's Baptisma. Charlottetown, 1878, pp. 200.

MacDougall, Col. P. L , Adjutant-General of Militia, Canada.

Emigration; its Advantages to Great Britain and her Colonies. Together with a detailed plan for the Formation of the Pro-

ogy by

ices

of

tlelon,

res-New

sion Mis-

St. here sher Mr. riter n of

the R. pubting y of

it at tten urtihas eral

lies ests lis. inled

nu-

ces, gal

St.

posed Railway between Halifax and Quebec, by means of colonization. London, 1848, pp. 32.

MacGregor, John, a British statist and legislator, for many years resident in Prince Edward Island.

Historical and Descriptive Sketches of the Maritime Colonies of British America. London, 1828.

British America. Edinburgh, 1832, vols. 2. [New Brunswick, pp. 110.]

British America; including Practical Information for Emigrants relative to the Soil, Climate, Natural Production, &c., of New Brunswick. London, 1832, vols. 3.

Mackay, Rev. Chas.

Reply to an editorial article of comment on the main points of a letter on Capital Punishment which appeared in the "Morning News" of Wednesday, Jan. 24, 1855. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1855, pp. 34.

MacKenzie, Hon. Alex.

Speeches of Hon Alex. MacKenzie, premier and minister of public works, and Hon. Richard J. Cartwright, minister of finance, at St. John, N. B., Thursday, August 22nd, 1878. St. John, "News," 1878, pp. 23.

Maclise, Rev. D. M., was born near Finvoy, Antrim Co., Ireland. He was classical teacher in West Jersey Collegiate School, headmaster Bath Academy in Ontario, and he did pastoral work in St. John and at Montgomery, Orage Co., N. Y.

Lectures on Heaven. Delivered in Calvin church, St. John, N. B. With an appendix explanatory and defensive. St. John, G. W. Day, 1875, pp. 32.

Maillard, L'Abbe Pierre, Roman Catholic missionary to Cape Breton.

Lettre sur les Missions de L'Acadie et particulierement sur les Missions Mikmaques. Soir Can., 1863, pp. 136.

Grammaire de la Langue Mikmaque. Edited by J. G. Shea. New York, 1864, pp. 101. Main, A. R, of St. Stephen, one time editor of St. Croix "Courier."

Our Virgin Continent; a lecture delivered under the auspices of the St. Stephen Literary Association at Stephen, March 17, 1883. St. John, R. A. H. Morrow, 1883, pp. 28.

Malton, C. Colville.

Reminiscenses of a Tour through the West Indies. St. John, E. J. Armstrong.

Manning, Edward, A. M., secretary of schools, St. John, for a time edited the Guardian Magazine.

Classified Speller. Prescribed by the Board of Education for New Brunswick. St. John, 1871. [Several other editions.]

ន

n

CC

cl

m vi

Do

ins

the

tio

De

An

agi

ex

Do

Car

In

fou

nag

nag

to t

Life

187

priv

into

St. i

pp.

C

S

I

Manning, Rev. Edward.

The Baptists in New Brunswick. [Contained in Benedict's History of the Baptists. 1813.]

March, John, superintendent of schools, St. John, is an old time journalist and writer. For seven or eight years he was city editor of the St. John "News," when it first appeared as a daily, and for a time he edited the "Christian Visitor" during the absence in England of the proprietor, Rev. I. E. Bill. He was associated with T. P. Dixon in preparing the official report of the legislature during the period when confederation was being discussed, and they were the first to prepare complete shorthand reports. He used also to lecture in the regular course of the Mechanics' Institute. His first one was delivered in 1855 on "Nothing." Some of his other subjects were "The Tragedies of Shakespeare," "Elecution as an Art" and "Sketches of Life and Character." Since 1872 he has been connected with the school service in St. John as secretary and superintendant.

Records of a Busy Life. St. John, Geo. W. Day, 1875. [Memorial of Mr. March's father, printed for private circulation.]

History of the Foreign Missionary Work of the Baptists of the Maritime Provinces. St. John, Geo. W. Day, 1891.

Marsden, Joshua.

Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and the Somers Islands, with a Tour to Lake Ontraio. Plymouth Dock, 1816, pp. 289; 2nd ed., Shrewsbury, 1827.

Marshall, John R., one time chief of police of St. John.

Rules and Regulations for the Government and Guidance of the Police Force of the City of St. John. Approved by the Common Council. St. John, Geo. W. Day, 1880, cloth, pp. 77.

Marshall, Robert, of St. John, has written considerably on commercial subjects. He has had an extended business experience in New Brunswick, covering nearly half a century and including lumbering, railway and insurance. He engaged in the discussion of many questions of the day, and his views have carried weight in public affairs.

In 1868 he submitted a paper to the Dominion government on the subject of a Canadian system of classifying and inspecting shipping, and the suggestions therein contained bore fruit in legislation. In 1873 he published a paper on Deck Loads, advocating their limitation. An act was subsequently passed in agreement with the views which he expressed. In 1874 he submitted to the Dominion Board of Trade a paper on Canadian Tonnage and Plimsoll's bill. In this he claimed that Canada held fourth, if not third, place in gross tonnage, and first place in per capita tonnage. The following year he submitted to the same body a report on Fire and Life Insurance.

Deck Loads. St. John, "Telegraph," 1873. [Two hundred copies printed for private circulation. Later incorporated into the Dominion blue books.]

Canadian Tonnage and Plimsoll's Bill. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1874.

Saint John Taxation. St. John, 1878, pp. 15.

Martin, Robert Montgomery, F. S. S., an English colonial writer.

History and Description of British North America. London, 1847. [New Brunswick, pp. 125-180.]

The British Colonies. History, Extent, Condition and Resources. London and New York, 1849. [New Brunswick, vol. 1, pp. 220-273.]

Matthew, Geo. F., M. A., F. R. S. C., of the customs department, St. John, is the leading natural scientist in the province. His researches in this field have been extensive and his contributions on the subject important.

Fauna of the St. John Group. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can., 1882-90.

On a Method of Distinguishing Lacustrine from Marine Desposits. Do., 1883.

Lacustrine Formation of Torryburn Valley. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul., 1883.

Discoveries at a Village of the Stony Age at Bocabec. Do., 1884 and 1892.

Recent Discoveries in the St. John. Group. Do., 1885.

Synopsis of Fauna in Division One of the St. John Group, with Preliminary Notes on the Higher Faunas of the same Group. Do., 1886.

On the Cambrian Faunas of Cape Breton and Newfoundland. Proc. Roy. Soc., Can., 1886.

A Preliminary Notice of a New Genus of Silurian Fish N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc., Bul., 1887.

On Some Remarkable Organisms of the Silurian and Devonian Rocks in Southern New Brunswick. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can., 1888.

On Cambrian Organisms in Acadiae Do., 1889.

Memoir of Charles Frederick Hartt. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bull, 1890.

Eozoon in Laurentian Rocks at St. John. Do., 1890.

A New Genus of Cambrian Trilbites. Do., 1892.

the

of

ne

ed

en

17,

33,

the the ick.

]

onlap-

ools, and was i it he the Rev.

P.
t of
hen
hey
ortin
sti-

S55 ects re," of has

eo. h's

ork es. The Climate of Acadia in the Earliest Times. Do., 1893.

Maurault, L'Abbe J. A., a missionary of the Church of Rome in Lower Canada.

Histoire des Abenakis depuis 1605 jusq'a nos Jours. Sorel, 1816, pp. 631.

McDonald, Lt. Col. R. C., of Castle Tioram Highlanders, P. E. Island, and paymaster of the 30th Regt., stationed in St. John, 1843-5.

Sketches of Highlanders; with an account of their early Arrival in North America; their Advancement in Agriculture and some of their Distinguished Military Services in the War of 1812. St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1843, pp. 70.

McKeown, Rev. H., late of the New Brunswick Wesleyan Conference.

Charity. A Sermon. 1831, pp. 13.

McKnight, J. L.

Vagrant. A Landsman's Log Book. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1883.

McLean, Rev. John, A. M., a Presbyterian clergyman in Nova Scotia.

A Sermon preached in the Court House, Richibucto, on Tuesday, Jan. 13, 1829, before the Magistrates, Juries and other Inhabitants at the opening of the General Sessions, being the time at which Licenses are Granted Annually to the Retailers of Spirituous Liquors. St Andrews, 1829, pp. 19.

McLeod, Rev. Alex. W., D. D., journalist and writer. His father was Alex. W. McLeod, a native of Nashwaak, who removed to St. John and engaged in teaching, mercantile life and journalism, editing the "City Gazette" from 1826 to 1831, and the New Brunswick Religious and Literary Journal about 1830. His son commenced the study of law in St. John, but abandoned that profession and entered the ministry of the Methodist body, of which the elder was a leading member. He was

located at various places in the province. On the founding of the "Wesleyan" paper at Halifax in 1838 he was manager. The paper ceased in 1840, but was resuscitated in 1849, and he became editor, retaining that position until 1854, when he removed to the United States. He died a few years ago at Baltimore, Ind., where he had been engaged in ministerial duties for a long period.

Universalism in its Modern and Ancient Form Brought to the Test; and without the argument from aion, aionios, &c., shown to be unscriptural. Halifax, Wm. Cunnabell, 1837, pp. 163.

The Methodist Ministry Defended; or, a reply to the arguments in favor of the divine and the uninterrupted succession of episcopacy as being essential to a true church and a scriptural ministry. Halifax, 1838, pp. 107.

J

of

18

ty

the

tor

ton

Lo

Ba

Ch

seci

L. .

eric

188

Tho

Tho

prea

Cha

1853

cese

Bish

lan,

1872

H

T

F

1

McNeill, Geo. Ambrose.

The Eagle and the Shamrock, or the Attitude of the United States on Irish Independence, Addressed to the Intelligent Mind and Loyal Heart of Great Britain. Fiat Justitia, Ruat Coelum. By Geo. Ambrose McNeill, of New Brunswick. Toledo, Ohio, March, 1886, pp. 12.

Medley, Most Rev. John, D. D., D. C. L., LL. D., late Bishop of Fredericton and Metropolitan of Canada, was born at London, Eng., Dec. 19, 1804, and received his preparatory education at Bristol, Bewdley, Hammersmith and Chobham. In 1826 he graduated with classical honors at Wadham College, Oxford, was ordained deacon in 1828 and priest in 1829. His first charge was St. John's church, Truro, Cornwall, and he was next chosen Vicar of St. Thomas. On May 4, 1845, he was consecrated Bishop of Fredericton.

As well as being a writer he was a musical composer and some of his compositions are sung in the leading Anglican cathedrals in England and America. Two of his chants are in Joule's Collections, and he wrote several service Te Deums, Benedicites, &c., that have been popular.

The Episcopal Form of Church Government; its Antiquity, its Expediency, and its Conformity to the Word of God. London, 1835, pp. 60; 2nd ed., St. John, Wm. L. Avery, 1845, pp. 46.

Elementary Remarks on Church Architecture. Exeter, 1841, pp. 40.

The Harvest Field of the World. A sermon preached in Exeter Cathedral in behalf of the S. P. C. K, and the S. P. G., on Tuesday, Sept. 19, 1843. Published by desire of the Lord Bishop and at the request of the general meeting. Exeter, 1843.

Sermons, published at the Request of many of his late Parishioners. By John, Bishop of Fredericton. 2nd ed., London, 1845.

Two Ordination Sermons, preached in Christ Church Cathedral. Fredericton, John Simpson, Queen's Printer, 1846.

Notes of a Visitation Tour through Parts of the Diocese of Fredericton, N. B., in 1846. London, Dec., 1846, pp. 26.

The Reformation, its Nature, its Necessity and its Benefits. A sermon preached in the Cathedral of Christ Church, Fredericton, on Sunday, Feb. 14, 1837. Fredericton, James P. A. Phillips, 1847, pp. 27; and London, 1847, pp. 28.

The Staff of Beauty and the Staff of Bands: a sermon preached in St. Anne's Chapel, Fredericton, on the day of its Consecration, March 18, 1847. St. John, Wm. L. Avery, 1847, pp. 22.

Fourteen Charges of the Bishop of Frederiction at his Triennial Visitations. 1847-1883.

The Sermon at the Consecration of Thomas Frederick Davis, D. D., and Thomas Atkinson, D. D., to the Episcopate, preached by appointment in St. John's Chapel, New York, on Monday, Oct. 17th 1853. New York, 1853.

Hymus for Public Worship in the Diocese of Fredericton. A compilation by Bishcp Medley. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1855, cloth, pp. 144; enlarged edition, 1872, pp. 192.

'Faint, Yet Pursuing." An Ordination Sermon preached in the Cathedral of Christ Church, Fredericton, on the second Sunday in Lent, 1856, and published at the request of the members of the congregation. Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1856.

A Lecture before the Church of England Young Men's Society of St. John, at the Hall of the Mechanics' Institute, on Friday evening, Jan. 23, 1857. Subject—Good Taste. The Rev. Dr. Gray, one of the patrons of the society, in the chair. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1857, pp. 24.

A Sermon preached before H. R. H. the Prince of Wales on his Visit to Fredericton in Christ Church Cathedral. Fredericton, 1860, pp. 13.

The Mission of the Comforter. Two Sermons preached in the Cathedral of Christ Church, Fredericton, N. B., on Whitsunday and Trinity Sunday, 1867. Fredericton, Henry A. Cropley, 1867, pp. 20.

A Sermon: preached in the Cathedral Church, Fredericton, and in St. John's Church, St. John, on the Occasion of the Late Calamitous Fire. Fredericton, H. A. Cropley, 1877.

"Other Little Ships." A sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter, Exeter, on Thursday, Aug. 13, 1878. Published by S. P. G., London, pp. 14.

[A Bishop-Coadjutor. Remarks on a Canon Proposed by the Most Reverend the Lord Bishop of Fredericton in the Month of June, 1879.]

The Book of Job, translated from the Hebrew Text, with an introduction, a summary of each chapter and brief explanation of obscure passages. St. John, J. & A. Mc-Millan, 1879.

A Sermon preached before the Provincial Synod of Canada in Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal, Sept. 17, 1877. Montreal, Lovell, 1887.

The Sermon preached in St. Luke's Pro-Cathedral, Halifax, Aug. 12, 1887, being the centenary of the founding of the colonial Episcopate.

r, a diof true

fax,

ce.

per

.'he

ted

ing

red

een

ong

ient

the

to

ell,

Atndegent
tain.
Amedo,

. L.,

and
onhis
ley,
he
am
in
rge
and

ons als his he

op

Megowan, Agnes, of St. John.

A Few Steps of the Road to Zion, as Understood by Travellers in 1854. Also Graveyard Flowers, or a Collection of Elegies, &c. St. John, Geo. W. Day, 1855, pamph. [Dedicated to wife of Rev. W. T. Wishart, a Presbyterian clergyman at St. John.]

Melville, Rev. P., M. A., B. D., one time Presbyterian pastor at Fredericton and Stanley, now residing in the Orkney Islands.

The Secrets of Logic; its Philosophy, and the Integration of Induction and Deduction. Glasgow, 1869.

Milne, Rev. Jas., rector of Fredericton, 1817 to 1823.

Remarks on Dr. Burns' View of the Principles and Forms of the Presbyterian Kirk as by Law Established in Scotland. St. John, 1818, pp. 40.

Milton, Rev. Charles William.

Narrative of the Gracious Dealings of God in the Conversion of W. Mooney Fitzgerald and John Clark, two malefactors, who were executed on Friday, Dec. 18, 1789, at St. John's, New Brunswick, for Burglary; in a Letter from the Rev. Mr. Milton to the Rt. Hon. the Countess Dowager of Huntingdon. London, 1790, pp. 22.

Mitchell, Hon. Peter, was born of Scottish parents at Newcastle, N. B., in 1824. He was educated in his native town and was called to the bar of the province in 1849. He has been an extensive ship builder and lumberer, and his business connections have been large. His political career commenced far back in 1858, and he is known as one of the fathers of confederation and one of the chiefs among Canadians on parliamentary floors. From 1858 to 1865 he sat in the Executive Council of New Brunswick. When the question of confederation came up he was most zealous in advocacy of the scheme and was one of those chiefly instrumental in winning New Brunswick to the

idea. When the Dominion cabinet was formed he received the portfolio of Marine and Fisheries, which he held until 1874. At the last Dominion election in 1890 he was defeated in contesting his native county.

Mr. Mitchell has not written a great deal, and his chief production was his recently published reminiscenses of political affairs in Canada from the time of confederation down. They appeared in the press without authority, having been written only for the eyes of friends, and the strong views expressed concerning the late Sir John MacDonald raised quite a storm. He is an able speaker and delivered many important addresses on leading issues during his period of political connection. He has also connected himself with journalism in the capacity of president of the "Herald" Pub. Co., of Montreal.

A Review of President Grant's Recent Message to the United States Congress Relative to the Canadian Fisheries and the Navigation of the St. Lawrence River. Ottawa, 1870. B

w

18

Sk

183

Sai

pic

at]

icto

N

one

and

con

sch

Joh

Т

M

selle

lishe

two

The West and Northwest. Notes of a Holiday Trip. 1879.

Monro, Alexander, C. E., was born in Banff, Scotland, 1813, and emigrated when quite young to Baie Verte, N. B. He was employed upon public surveys and was engaged by this province and Nova Scotia in determining the boundary line between the two provinces. He wrote considerably for the press and he edited and published for two years, 1858-60, a monthly serial, entitled "The Parish School Advocate," devoted to education and general literature.

A Treatise on Theoretical and Practical Land Surveying, demonstrated from its first principles and adapted to Woodland Surveys, with diagrams. Pictou, N. S., 1844, pp. 269. [The New Brunswick Legislature contributed £50 toward the publication of this work.]

New Brunswick: with a brief outline of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. Their history, civil divisions, geography and productions, with statistics of the several counties; affording views of the resources and capabilities of the provinces, and intended to convey useful information, as well to their inhabitants as to emigrants, strangers and travellers, and for the use of schools. Halifax, Richard Nugent, 1855, pp. 384.

Statistics of British North America, including a description of its Gold Fields. Halifax, E. M. McDonald, 1862, pp. 230. [Contains plates of St. John and Fredericton.]

History, Geography and Statistics of British North America. Montreal, 1864, pp. 324.

United States and Dominion of Canaua. St. John, 1879.

Physical Geography and Tides of Chignecto Isthmus. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul., 1886.

Moorsom, Capt. W., of 52nd Reg., which was stationed in New Brunswick, 1823-7.

Letters from Nova Scotia; Comprising Sketches of a Young Country. London, 1830, pp. 371.

Moore, D. R., M. D.

A Sketch of the Life and Times of Saint Patrick. An address delivered at an entertainment held under the auspices of the Ancient Order of Hibernians at Fredericton, March 17, 1892. Fredericton, 1893, pp. 22.

Morrison, J. H., M. D., of St. John, at one time a school teacher in Manitoba and actively engaged in the proceedings connected with the development of the school question.

The Manitoba School Question. St. John, "Sun" office, 1894.

Morrow, R. A. H., of St. John, bookseller and publisher, edited and published Monthly Advocate at St. John for two years. The Temperance Question, pro and con; containing the Act of 1878. St. John, 1879, pp. 358, cloth.

Practical Guide to Housekeeping. St. John, 1882, pp. 136.

Prize Essays on Tobacco, by R. A. H. Morrow, Rev. Dr. Wilson, Miss Laura Bigney, with an introduction by Rev. A. J. McFarland. Published under the auspices of the Anti-Tobacco Association of St. John, N. B. St. John, "Telegraph," 1889, pp. 74.

Story of the Springhill Disaster, comprising a full and anthentic account of the great coal mining disaster at Springhill mines, Nova Scotia, February 21st, 1891, including a history of Springhill and its collieries, a description of the underground workings of the mine, reviews of other great coal mining disasters, coal and its history, danger of mining operations and safeguards against accidents in mines, &c. St. John, 1891, cloth, pp. 311.

Morse, Col. Robt., R. E.

General Description of the Province of Nova Scotia in 1784. Dominion Archives, 1884.

Mountain, Rev. Geo. J., D. D., D. C. L., came to this province from Quebec in 1814, and filled the rectorship at Fredericton for three years. He returned to Quebec and in 1837 became Bishop of the diocese.

A sermon preached in the Parish church of Fredericton on the 14th January, 1816, upon the occasion of a collection made in aid of the Waterloo subscriptions. Fredericton, 1816.

A Valedictory Sermon preached in Christ Church, Fredericton, on the 29th June, 1817. Fredericton, Geo. K. Lugrin, King's Printer. [Dedicated to his Fredericton Parishioners].

The House of the Lord God. Two sermons preached in Fredericton Cathedral about the time of its consecration. Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1853.

eld ecesteat his

of

as

of

ime red ring ads, ernised aker

sses d of conthe ald"

gress and ence

of a

ated B. yeys and andces.

ars,

 \mathbf{The}

to

ctiom od-

> ine ird

ns-

ard

[A Memoir of George Jehoshaphat Mountain, D. D., D. C. L., late Bishop of Quebec. By his son Arminie W. Mountain, M. A. Montreal, 1860, pp. 477.

Mowatt, Rev. A. J., one time paster of Presbyterian church, Fredericton, at present paster of Erskine church, Montreal.

Words of Life. A Collection of Sermons. Fredericton, "Reporter," 1890, cloth, pp. 352.

Munro, David Ransom, was a civic officer in St. John, and also for a period Lloyd's Surveyor for this province. Ho exhibited a collection of native woods at the World's Exhibition in London, May, 1862.

A Description of the Forest and Ornaental Trees of New Brunswick. St. John, Chubb & Co., 1862, pp. 24. [Dedicated to John Tucker, Esq.]

Murat, Eugene.

Papeta; a Story, abridged and arranged from the Diary and Private Papers of Mr. Eugene Murat. St. John, 1867.

Murdoch, Beamish, Q. C., the Nova Scotia historian.

A Narrative of the Late Fires at Miramichi, New Brunswick; with an appendix containing the statements of many of the sufferers and a variety of interesting occurrences, together with a poem entitled, "The Conflagration." Halifax, P. J. Holland, 1825, pp. 48.

A History of Nova Scotia, or Acadie. Halifax, 1865-7, 3 vols., 543, 624 and 613.

Murdoch, William, may be placed among the best Scotch-Canadian poets and in the same rank with McColl and McLachlan.

His life was about equally divided between his native Scotia and New Brunswick, with a slight majority of years in favor of the latter. He was born at Paisley, Scotland, Feb. 24, 1823. In 1854

he came to this province and the following year was appointed to the marine station at Partridge Island. In 1865 he was appointed on the staff of the Morning News, St. John, and on May 4, 1887, he died. The facts of his life are meagre and few, but the poetry of his nature color and give beauty and comeliness to his memory. The dreary, dull routine of his days are forgotten, only the exquisite pathos and the pleasant humor of his poetic productions remain.

He was a thorough Scotchman. His sojourn in this province, long though it was, did not change in one particular his native characteristics. He continued still a true scion of the land of Bobby Burns and of the heather. He embodies in himself all the distinctive attributes of Scotch nature and of Scotch poetry. The Gaelic heart is deeply susceptible and Gaelic song responds readily and naturally to the changing moods of joy and sorrow. So we find in Murdoch the three phases of the Scotch nature represented, where that nature is distinctive in humor, patriotism and pathos.

Scottish wit is a hearty, good natured one. There is little of the sting of sarcasm in the Gael, only a merrry humor. It is genuine, whole souled, uplifting by its buoyancy rather than destroying by its sting. The Yankee National Anthem of Murdoch's illustrates this well.

d

B

e

K

18

In patriotism the Scotch are first. Deepseated in their nature is a strong love of home. The tendrils of their affections cling fondly to their firesides, their families and their fatherland. Their patriotism is a hardy plant, reared in a hardy land and retaining its vigorous growth under foreign suns. No one has sung of country with a truer ring than Murdoch.

Pathos is closely associated with patriotism. Patriotism begets pathos, for pathos is the expression of sorrow over the broken ties of the patriot's love, the love of home, of family and of country. Patriotism is the vine of affection in its strength, pathos is the vine lying broken. Murdoch's feelings were deep, his loves

were strong and his sorrows were in the same ratio, strong. His verse pulses with the strong emotion of a man. The City of the Dead is a gem of pathetic expression that would not sully the fame of Scotland's great poets.

W-

no

he

rn-

87.

gre iro

to ine

ex-

nor

His

n it

his

ued

bby

dies

es of

try.

ible

and

joy

the

pre-

tinc-

ured

sar-

mor.

by

by

An-

vell.

irst.

ong

heir

des,

nd.

red

gor-

one

ing

pa-

for

ver

the

ry.

its

en.

ves

s.

Poems and Songs. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1860. [Dedicated to James Mac-Farlane, Esq., and the other office bearers and members of St. Andrews Society.]

Do., 2nd ed., enlarged and improved. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1872, pp. 232. [Dedicated to L. Donaldson, Esq.]

Discursory Ruminations, a Fireside I ama, &c., &c. St. John, H. Chubb & C. 1876, cloth, pp. 233. [Dedicated to H. L. Spencer, the incognito Enylla Allyno as a small recognition of his truth as a friend, his worth as a man and his merit as a poet.]

Murray, Frances Elizabeth.

Memoir of LeBaron Botsford, M. D. By his niece, Frances Elizabeth Murray. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1892.

Murray, Hugh, F. R. S. E.

Historical and Descriptive Account of British America, comprehending Canada (Upper and Lower), Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, &c., their history, statistics, topography, commerce, agriculture, fisheries, social and political condition and manners and present state of the aboriginal tribes, and a full detail of the

s and best mode of emigration. 1839-40, 3 vols.

N.

Nannary, Miss M. A., of St. John. The Life of Father Dunphy. St. John, Kane & Co., 1877

Narraway, R. R., A. M., Methodist clergyman of the province.

The War in t East. A lecture delivered at Charlottetown on April 28th, 1854. Charlottetown, 1854.

The Liquor Traffic. Death of the Righteous. War in the East. Sermons. Conference office, 1859, pp. 20.

Sermon on the Occasion of the Death of Charles F. Allison, Founder of Mount Allison Academy. Halifax, 1859, pp. 19.

Nealis, Mrs. Jean E. U., was born at Fredericton, Sept. 25, 1842. She resided for some time at Portland Point, St. John, but her present home is New York. She has contributed considerably to the St. John press.

Drift. With a preface by Mrs. James Sadlier. Montreal, D. & J. Sadlier & Co., 1884, pp. 98, cloth.

Nelson, E. G., of St. John, author of Canada's National Anthem. He was the son of V. H. Nelson and was brought up in the book business, in which he has always continued. His literary career began as a contributor to Stewart's Quarterly, which frequently contained poems and stories from his pen. These made for him quite a local reputation as a writer, but of late years this has been extended to a Canadian reputation by his patriotic pieces, including "My Own Canadian Home," and "Raise the Flag." The former has had an immense circulation among the people of Canada, especially among the growing generations in the schools and it is generally considered to be the fittest of anything that has yet been written to be called Canada's National Anthem.

The poem was written amid most interesting circumstances, which it is worth while to relate. He was spending a day at Green Head in the Narrows and was ensconced in a favorite nook overlooking Grand Bay and the river. The day was a beautiful one and the blue sky overhead, the placid waters beneath and the green slopes and wooded heights around made the scene a charming one. His thoughts turned to his country's possessions in the way of natural beauty and loyal hearts and in a twinkling the poem was conceived. He put it on paper that

day, it soon appeared in the press and was extensively copied and circulated and it may now be safely asserted that it has reached the ears of every Canadian. There are two or three musical settings to the piece, written by Morley McLaughlin, of St. John, Prof. Cadwallader, of Fredericton, and others, but it is sung mostly to the former's composition. The music of "Raise the Flag" and another of Mr. Nelson's patriotic pieces was composed by himself.

Raise the Flag and other Patriotic Canadian Songs and Poems. (An Upper Canadian compilation containing poems by Mr. Nelson and others, and bearing the title of Mr. Nelson's Song.) Toronto, Rose Pub. Co., 1891.

Nelson, Joseph.

Political and Commercial Importance of Completing the Line of Railway from Halifax to Quebec. London, 1860.

Nelson, V. H., of St. John.

The New Brunswick Minstrel. St. John.

0.

O'Brien, J. W., correspondent of the Quebec Canadien.

Excursion aux Provinces Maritimes. Impressions de Voyage. Quebec, 1864, pp. 52.

Odell, Hon. and Rev. Jonathon, M. A., poet, priest and politician of the revolution and one of the founders of the Province of New Brunswick.

He was born at Newark, N. J., September 25th, 1737, and died at Fredericton, N. B., November 25th, 1818. He obtained a good education, receiving the degree of master of arts from Nassau Hall. He studied medicine and became a surgeon in the British army. While in the West Indies he resigned his commission and went to England to prepare for Holy or-He was ordained deacon in the Chapel Royal, Westminster, by Rt. Rev. Dr. Terrick, Bishop of London, Dec. 21, 1766, and priest in the following January.

He was appninted to Burlington, N. J., where he arrived on July 25, 1767, and was inducted into the pastorate of St. Ann's by His Excellency William Franklin, Governor of New Jersey. On May 6, 1772, he married Anne deCou. During this time he associated the practice of medicine, his reading of which he had kept up, with his ministerial work.

In the disturbances caused by the revolution he espoused the cause of the King, and in 1775 was charged with writing letters to England. He was examined by the Provincial Congress of New Jersey and by the Commissioners of Safety of Pennsylvania, and a year later was ordered to confine himself on parole on the east side of the Delaware, within a circle of eight miles from the court house in Burlington. Arnold wrote a letter to Andre, Aug. 30, 1780, "to be left at the Rev. Mr. Odell's, New York," a copy of which may be found in Spark's Washington. He served during the war as Chaplain in a loyal New Jersey regiment, and in 1782 when colors were presented to the King's American Dragoons at New York in the presence of Prince William Henry, then a midshipman in the fleet of Admiral Digby, he delivered an address.

He accompanied Sir Guy Carleton to England, Nov. 5, 1783, and returned to accept positions of honor in the government of New Brunswick. He was called to a seat in the Executive Council, and was first Provincial Secretary. The inscription upon the flat stone which covers his grave in the Fredericton burying grounds records, as was the custom in the old days, the facts of his whole life, and ends as follows: "The duties thus developing upon him he unremittingly and faithfully discharged for upward of thirty years, assisting also in emergency in the church. After the relinquishment of his appointment he kept his wonted course te the end, religious, loyal, upright, charitable, prompt in friendship, persevering in good offices, he is now mourned in proportion as he was cherished and respected by his family, by his friends, by the public, by the poor."

to

in

A R

39

B

at

W

Ti

of

the

cer

ma

fav nir

It will thus be seen that the Hon, and Rev. Dr. Odell was a man of many parts. He was a physician, a clergyman, a soldier, a statesman and a poet. It is of his poetic attainments that this article would speak and of the book which brought together his fugitive verses. This volume, of which the edition was only one hundred, is one in which bibliophils delight. It is a square octavo volume of 200 pages, handsomely bound in half morocco. It is a monument of typographic and book making art, with bold type, varie-colored inks, stiff paper and wide margin. The verses are quaint in style, while the effect is heightened by retaining the old peculiarities of printing His work carries a peculiar interest, for he was a poet of the revolution, and his remains are of considerable value on account of their bearing upon the war and because of their portrayal of the sentiment which prevailed among the loyal spirits of this war time. The following pieces appear in this collection: Inscription for Franklin's Stove; Song for a Fishing Party near Burlington on the Delaware in 1776; A Birthday Song composed in honor of the Anniversary of the King's Birthday, June 4th, 1777, and printed in the Gentleman's Magazine for that year; Birthday Ode, on Oceasion of the King's Birthday, June 4th, 1776, and sung by a number of British officers who were prisoners at Burlington, N. J.; Ode for the New Year, written at New York, Jan. 1st, 1780; The Congratulation and The Feu de Joie, published in Rivington's Royal Gazette of Nov. 6 and 24, 1779, in celebration of the repulse of D'Estaing A Welcome Home to the Twenty-third Regiment after the Peace of 1763; On my 39th Wedding Day; Molly Odell on her Birthday, by her father; On Pope's Garden at Twickenham, 1765. Two poems, "The Word of Congress" and "The American Times," the latter under the pseudonym of Camillo Querno, appear in "The Loyalist Poetry of the Revolution."

d

's

he

he

is

is

u-

nd

to

ro-

.he

ia,

111-

la-

om

old

"to

k,"

·k's

as

ent,

l to

lew

iam

t of

to

ac-

ent

eat

ro-

the

as

of

lhe

re-

p-

er-

in-

ιiŝ

μl,

W

ed

ls,

ηd

s.

Winthrop Sargent speaks of his work in the following terms: "In fertility of conception and vigor and ease of expression, many passages in his poems will compare favorably with those of Churchill and Canning." The Loyal Verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell, relating to the American Revolution. Now first edited by Winthrop Sargent. Albany, J. Munsell, 1860. [An account and portrait of Hon. Jno. Odell appears in G. M. Hill's History of the Church in Burlington, N. J.]

O'Hanley, J.

Analysis of the Frontier, Central and Bay Chaleur Routes of the Intercolonial Railway. Ottawa, 1868.

[Oliver, Wm. Sandford,] Sheriff of St. John from 1785 to 1792, and from 1797 until his death in 1813.

A Collection of Papers and Facts relative to the Dismission of Wn. Sandford Oliver, Esq., from the Office of Sheriff of the City and County of St. John, New Brunswick. London, 1791, pp. 24.

Otheman, Edward, A. M.

Memoir of Life and Writings of Mrs. Hannah Maynard Pickard, late wife of Rev. Humphrey Pickard, A. M., Principal of the Wesleyan Academy at Mount Allison, Sackville, N. B. Boston, 1845.

Overy, Rev. Henry, B. A., one time curate of Cullompton, England, late assistant minister at St. Mark's, N. B.

Rome's Modern Claims. A sermon preached in St. Mark's Church, St. John, N. B. 1874.

The Authorized and Accustomed Place of the Font in the Church of England. An Appeal for Order. St. John, J. & A. Mc-Millan, 1875.

P.

Palmer, Hon. Acalus L., late Judge of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick.

An Historical Sketch of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick. (Contributed to a compilation entitled The Supreme Court of the States and Provinces of North America. Vol. I, series 3. New York, 1893.)

Palmer, David, was born at Grand Lake, Queens Co., N. B., Feb. 28th, 1789, and died June 1st, 1866. He was of an English family, his progenitor, John Palmer, a sergeant in the British army, settling in Rowley, Mass., in 1639. His grandfather, Daniel Palmer, was one of the party who planted the colony on the banks of the St. John in 1763. The family was one of sterling worth and some of its members left behind a name of wide repute. The Perley's were of the family, but chief among these names is that of William Lloyd Garrison, the famous American reformer. He was a first cousin of David Palmer.

The Gospel Magazine, an English publication, for many years received contributions from the pen of Mr. Palmer in prose and verse. He generally styled himself "Metrias," and as he had an excellent education, chiefly self-acquired, and a good classical training, his contributions were much prized. His volume of poems is valuable chiefly for its title piece, a descriptive poem in blank verse of his native land. It treats of New Brunswick's natural possessions and characteristics, its productions, savage life, lumbering, colonization, &c. It is well conceived and is written naturally and gracefully.

New Brunswick and other Poems. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1869, cloth, pp. 171. [Dedicated to the children whom God hath graciously given me.]

Palmer, Mrs. Lizzie E., daughter-in-law of David Palmer. She was a daughter of Deacon Jarvis Estabrooks, of Grand Lake, and grand-daughter of Rev. Elijah Estabrooks. She married Ambrose, a son of David Palmer. She is a gifted composer in verse.

Selected Poems. Fredericton "Reporter" office, 1889, 2nd ed., 1891, pp. 40.

Parkin, Geo. R., LL.D., is probably the best known of Canadians in England and her colonial possessions. On the public platform, between the covers of books and in the columns of the press he has spoken to tens of thousands and more Englishmen

have probably heard him than has been the case perhaps with any other Canadian public man abroad.

He is a native of Westmorland county, having been born at Salisbury, and he is now in the prime of life. He was educated at Fredericton, receiving a degree in arts from the University of New Brunswick. He studied at Oxford and returned to his native province to take charge of the collegiate school at Fredericton. This position he held for some considerable time.

A few years ago he relinguished this appointment to accept a position with the Imperial Federation League. He has always been an ardent imperialist, and the central league appointed him to promote their aims throughout the empire. He delivered lectures in Canada, Great Britain and Australia, meeting with much success and impressing his audiences with the fact of his possession of a wide range of information coupled with the necessary qualifications for a speaker.

Beside his lecturing Mr. Parkin has done a great deal of literary work. The couple of volumes which have been published are the result of his labors as an Imperialist Federationist. He has also in hand a couple of other things. One is a life of Dr. Thring, the eminent educationist. This will be a very important work, and is being awaited by educationists with large anticipations, which will be no doubt realized, for it will be the outcome of several years of thought and investigation. His other work will be one on Canada, in which he will bring together and enlarge a series of articles which he has been contributing to the London Times on the subject. He is also the author of some elementary works for use in the English schools.

Round the Empire. London, Cassell & Co., 1892.

Imperial Federation; the Problem of National Unity. London, McMillan & Co., 1892. Y

so

ar

Fi

D.

pp

Partridge, Rev. Francis, A. M., one time rector of Sussex.

The Grace of Holy Orders. A sermon preached at an ordination held by the Lord

Bishop of Fredericton in St. Paul's church, St. John, on second Sanday in Lent, 1879. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1879.

Notes on the Early History of St.George's Church, Halifax. N. S. Hist. Coll., VI & VII.

Kings College Episcopate in Nova Scotia. N. S. Hist. Coll. VI.

Pascoe, C. F.

Digest of the Records of the S. P. G., 1701-1892, with much Supplementary Information. London, 1893, pp. 980.

Patterson, James, L. L. D., for a long period principal of the St. John Grammar School. For a short time he edited a literary and educational monthly. It was published about 1824, Henry Chubb being the printer.

Modern Geography, designed for use in schools throughout the British colonies.

Payne, R. A., of the Sun, St. John.

Souvenir of the Queen's Jubilee: An Account of the Celebration at the City of St. John, N. B., in Honor of the Jubilee Year of the Reign of Her Most Gracious Majesty, Queen Victoria. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1879, cloth, pp. 78.

Pengilly, Mary Huestis.

Diary written in the Provincial Lunatic Asylum. 1884, pp. 30.

Fredericton Bridge; a Prophetic Warning. Lowell, Mass., 1885.

Sequel to Diary written in the Provincial Lunatic Asylum of New Brunswick, for the Benefit of those yet in Prison. 1895.

Pentreath, Rev. Edwin S. W., graduate of the General Theological Seminary, New York, one time rector of Moncton and associate editor of the "Church Guardian" and "Church Work."

A Sermon preached before the Synod of Fredericton in Christ Church Cathedral, Fredericton, on the 9th day of October, A. D., 1879. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1879, pp. 16. Perley, Moses Henry, was born at Maugerville, N. B., Dec. 31, 1804. He was through his mother grandson of Israel Perley, founder of the settlement there, and through his father a grandson of Oliver, brother of Israel Perley. The most of his school education was received at St. John. He studied law and was called to the bar in 1830. He was a man of many parts and he shone in other spheres than the law.

He was thoroughly conversant with man and nature, he knew the forests and the seas and their inhabitants. He was employed by the Imperial Government on many delicate missions which brought out his genius for diplomacy.

In 1841 he was appointed Special Commissioner for Indian Affairs by Sir Wm. Colebrooke, Lt.-Gov. of the province. "For several years he was largely engaged in the milling and lumbering trade and was the means of introducing much capital into New Brunswick, and of bringing prominently before England and the United States the natural capabilities and resources of the province. For some years prior to the consideration of the Reciprocity Treaty of 1854 he labored with Hon. Daniel Webster and other eminent American and Canadian public men in collecting and compiling trade and other statistics of the British American Colonies and the United States, and in completeing those measures which ultimately tended to the adoption of the treaty. So highly were his services on this occasion regarded, and so much were his talents and abilities appreciated by Lord Elgin, the then Governor-General, who negotiated the Treaty, and the Imperial Government, that he was immediately appointed Commissioner under its 1st and 2nd articles to carry out the terms of the Treaty, an office which he held up to the period of his decease."

He was for a period H. M. Emigration Officer at St. John, and he represented Great Britain upon the commission appointed at the time of the fishery disputes and through his able services it was settled amicably and to the advantage of Great Britain and the colonies. He knew more

ion apthe al-

the

he

b -

ty,

is

.ed

rts

ck.

his

detain cess fact afornali-

lone
uple
are
ulist
d a
e of
this
cici-

for s of ork will rti-the

for & of

> co., me

on rd about Canadian fisheries, it is said, than any man before or since.

He was an enthusiastic sportsman, spending much time in the woods with rod and gun and his Indian friends. It is a mark of credit to a man when he is trusted by the Indian race, and Perley was a chief of the St. John Milicetes

He took considerable interest in local history and was in a good position to obtain much information upon the subject. His lecture, recently published, contains some new and valuable information. He also wrote on Indian lore, contributing legends and sporting sketches to the "Shooting Review," of London, between 1839 and I841. Among other contributions were "Camp of the Owls," "Forest Fairies of the Milicetes," "Ottowin and Lola," "The White Spectre of the Weepemaw," and "The Indian Regatta." He also edited in 1861 the "Colonial Empire," St. John.

He died August 17, 1862, upon the H. M. S. Desperate, while engaged in official work off the coast of Labrador, and was buried with naval honors at Forteau on that coast.

On the Early History of New Brunswick. A portion of a lecture delivered in the Mechanics' Institute, St. John, in 1841, with Notes by W. F. Ganong. Reprinted from the Educational Review, Nos. 45-49, 1891. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1891, pp.29.

Report on the Condition of the Indian Tribes in New Brunswick.

Report on the Fisherics of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Fredericton, 1849.

Report on the Sea and River Fisheries of New Brunswick within the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Fredericton, 1850.

Report on the Fisheries of the Bay of Fundy. Fredericton, 1851.

Catalogue of Fishes of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Fredericton, 1851.

The Fisheries of New Brunswick. [Being the four reports of 1849-51 brought together.] Fredericton, 1852, pp. 294.

A Handbook of Information for Emigrants to New Brunswick. London, 1857, pp. 94. Copies of Awards made by the Commissioners and Umpire under the Reciprocity Treaty of the 1st Day of January, 1861. Printed for Her Majesty's Commissioners at St. John, N. B., by Wm. L. Avery [The British Commissioner was Mr Perley, the U. S. Commissioners at various times were G. G. Cushman, Benj. Wiggin and John Hubbard. J. H. Gray was Umpire.]

Eighty Years' Progress of British North America. [New Brunswick, pp. 542-654 By M. H. Perlcy.] Toronto, 1863.

Phair, Francis Spencer Blair, a telegraph operator in Fredericton, died June 1st, 1862, aged 29 years.

Fun for the B'hoys; or the Secret Police of Swizzletown. Fredericton, "Headquarters" Office, 1855 or 1856.

Pickard, Mrs. Hannah Maynard, wife of Rev. Humphrey Pickard and laughter of Mr. Ebenezer Thompson, of Boston. in

S

by

Jo

42

tic

 J_0

Col

me

Fre

Bri

P

A

mai

Den

Deli

14th

lishe

Man

Chul

Pr

T

sider

Procrastination; or, Maria Louisa Winslow. By a Lady. Boston, D. S. King, 1840, leather, pp. 115.

The Widow's Jewels. In two Stories. By a Lady. Boston, Waite, Pierce & Co., 1844, cloth, pp. 114.

Pickard, Rev. Humphrey, D. D., one time president of Mount Allison Wesleyan Institution.

Inaugural Address delivered on the Occasion of the Opening of Mount Allison Academy, 1843.

Sermon in Honor of the Founder of Mount Allison Institution on the Sixteenth Anniversary of that Event. 1849.

Pitts, Herman H., M. P. P., of Fredericton, editor of the "Reporter."

Our Joshua as a Reporter. By Brother Jonathan, author of Sketches by Brother Jonathan, Rustic Rambles, &c. Fredericton, "Reporter," 1884.

Playfair, Lt.-Col. A. W., a British officer-Comparison between the March of the 43rd Light Infantry, in 1837, and that of the late 104th Regiment, in 1813, from New Brunswick to Quebec, also Remarks on the best Winter Route for Troops from the British Isles to Canada. 1862.

Plessis, Mgr. Joseph Octave, Bishop of Quebec, 1806-25.

Journal de deux Voyages Apostoliques dans le Gulfe Saint Laurent et les Provinces d'en bas, en 1811 et 1812. Foy Can. 1865, pp. 206.

Notice Biographique Sur Monseigneur Joseph Octave Plessis, Eveque de Quebec. By L'Abbe J. B. A. Ferland. Foy Can., 1863, pp. 248.

Pope, Rev. Henry, D. D., Methodist clergyman, of St. John.

Draughts from the Living Fountain: being Expository of Bible Truths for every Sabbath in the Year, with an Introduction by Rev. Jas. R. Narraway, A. M. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1877, vols., pp. 421 and 441. [Dedicated to the Cong egation of Centenary Methodist Church, St. John.]

Immortality of the Soul.

Potts, Thomas, of St. John.

Prospectus of the English Agricultural Colony of New Brnnswick, with a Statement of Conditions Concerning Free Houses, Free Grants of Land and Assisted Passages. Bristol, 1874, pp. 23, map.

Priestley, Rev. Jas., Methodist clergyman at St. John.

A Sermon occasioned by the Lamented Demise of His Late Majesty, George III. Delivered in the Methodist Chapel on the 14th April, 1820, by J. Priestley. Published in Compliance with the Requests of Many who Heard it. St. John, Henry Chubb, 1820, pp. 24.

Pryor, William.

The Halifax and Quebec Railway Considered with a View to its Cost as well as

the Prospective Business on the Road. Halifax, 1851, pp. 40.

Pugsley, Hon. Wm., Q. C.

Reports of Cases Argued in the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 1872–1883, vols. 14–22.

Pyeroft, J. W.

Correspondence with Government on the Construction of the Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Canadiau Intercolonial Railway. London, 1862.

Q.

Quigley, Richard F., LL. B., Ph. D., Q. C., of St. John. As a result of the writing of his work the degree of Ph. D. was conferred upon the writer by His Holiness the Pope.

Ipse, Ipsa; Ipse, Ipsa, Ipsum. Which? (The Latin Various Readings, Genesis III. 15.) Controversial letters in answer to the above question and in vindication of the position assigned by the Catholic church to the ever-blessed mother of the World's Redeemer in the divine economy of man's salvation. In reply to the Right Rev. Dr. Kingdon, Bishop Coadjutor of Fredericton, and John M. Davenport, priest of the mission church, ritualist minister, St. John. New York and Cincinnati, 1890, cloth, pp. 471.

R.

Rand, Chancillor Theodore H., D. C. L., a native of Nova Scotia, was for twelve years superintendent of education for New Brunswick from 1871 to 1883. Previous to this he had, after graduating at Acadia College in 1860, taught at Horton Collegiate Academy, Wolfville, and at the provincial Normal School, Truro. N. S., and was for six years superintendent of education for Nova Scotia. From 1883 to 1885 he was on the staff of Acadia and then went to Toronto to enter the faculty of McMaster, of which he is now the Chancillor.

in mrth

54

ty

1.

rs

'n

er-

us

aph 1st,

lice nar-

e of

er of lins-

ling,

ries. Co.,

on**e** eyan

Oclison

r of enth

ericther

ther eric-

the

An Address on an Outline of a System of Public Schools for the City of Halifax. Halifax, 1866, pp. 14.

Raymond, Rev. W. O., A.M., of St. John, was born at Woodstock, Feb. 3, 1853, and graduated at the University of New Brunswick in 1876. In 1879 he was ordained to to the Episcopal ministry and labored in Stanley, York Co., until 1884, when he took charge of St. Mary's church, St. John, of which he is rector. He is president of the New Brunswick Historical Society, and has done considerable local historical work He has collected a great amount of material especially respecting the early days of the province, and his contributions to published local history are always valuable.

Kingston and the Loyalists of 1783. By Walter Bates, with appendix—Diary of Sarah Frost. Edited by Rev W. O. Raymond. St. John, Barnes & Co, 1869, pp. 30.

Early Days of Woodstock, with some Account of the first Missionary of the Church of England on the Upper Saint John. (In Proceedings at the Centennial Commemoration of the Ordination of Rev. Frederick Dibblee. Reprinted from the St. John Sun. Barnes & Co., 1891, pamph., pp. 28.)

The United Empire Loyalists. Saint Stephen, St. Croix Pub. Co, 1893, paper, pp. 46.

The London Lawyer. A biographical sketch of Elias Hardy, Counsellor-at-law at St. John, N. B., A. D. 1784-1798, with some account of the incidents in which he figured. St. John, 1894.

Redfern, James, a mason residing in St. John a half century ago. He wrote newsboys' addresses and contributed to the papers of the times.

The Plough and the Ledger, or Country versus City. A Dialogue between Peter Ploughman, a Country Farmer, and Lyman Ledger, a Bankrupt Merchant. Also, an Address to the Members of the New House of Assembly of the Province of New Bruns-

wick. Printed for the author by Jas. Doak, Market Square, 1843. [Dedicated to Lt.-Gov. Colebrooke.]

Reynolds, James, of St. John, president of the Relief and Aid Society.

Report of the St. John Relief and Aid Society. Disbursement of contributions for the sufferers by the fire in St. John of 20th June, 1877. St. John, "Telegraph" office, 1879, pp. 206.

Richey, Rev. Matthew, D. D., was born at Ramilton, Ireland, but as a young man emigrated to New Brunswick and was a school teacher here for some time In 1825 he entered the Methodist ministry and labored at Charleston, S. C., and at various places throughout the Maritime and Upper Provinces. He was principal of Upper Canada College for three years, he was president of the Canadian Conference, and he edited for a time the "Wesleyan," an Upper Canadian weekly.

The Internal Witness of the Spirit the Common Privilege of Christian Believers; a discourse delivered at Halifax. Charlottetown, 1829, pp. 27.

A Sermon Preached for the Benefit of the Poor. Halifax, 1833, pp. 23.

Sermon on the Death of the Rev. William McDonald, late Wesleyan Missionary. Halifax, 1834, pp. 32.

A Short and Scriptural Method with Antipedo-baptists, containing Strictures on the Rev. E. A. Crawley's Treatise on Baptism in reply to the Rev. W. Elder's Letters on that Subject. Halifax, J. S. Cunnabell pp. 52.

A Memoir of the late Rev. William Black, Wesleyan Minister, Halifax, N. S., including an account of the Rise and Progress of Methodism in Nova Scotia. Halifax, 1839, pp. 370.

Sermons Delivered on Various Occasions. Toronto, 1840.

Two Letters Addressed to the Editor of the "Church" Exposing the Intolerance and Bigotry of that Journal. Toronto, 1843 pp. 18. An Address at the Inauguration of the Young Men's Christian Association. Halifax, 1854, pp. 26.

Britain's Refuge; a discourse preached on the first Sunday after the Arrival of the Intelligence of the Fall of Sebastopol. Halifax, 1855, pp. 8.

A Sermon on Occasion of the Death of the Rev. Wm. Bennett, preached at Halifax on Sunday, Dec. 27, 1857. Halifax Wesleyan Conference, steam print, 1858, pp. 19.

A Sermon Occasioned by the Death of Rev. W. Croscombe. Halifax, 1860.

A Plea for the Confederation of the Colonies of British North America, addressed to the People and Parliament of Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, 1867.

Ritchie, Hon Wm. J., late Chief Justice of Canada, and formerly Chief Justice of New Brunswick.

The Chesapeake; before Mr. Justice Ritchie, with his Decison thereon. St. John, 1864.

Observations of the Chief Justice of New Brunswick on a Bill entitled "An Act to Establish a Supreme Court for the Dominion of Canada," presented to Parliament on 21st May, 1869, by the Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald, K. C. B. 1870.

Rickerson, Nena C., of Woodstock.

The Banker's Grandchildren. A Story. St. John, G. W. Day, 1876, pp. 108, paper.

Robb, Dr. James, was professor of Chemistry and Natural Science at the University of New Brunswick for some years and founded its nuseum.

Oration delivered at the Encaenia in Kings College, Fredericton, June 28, 1849. Fredericton, 1850, pp. 16.

Report of the New Brunswick Society for the Encouragement of Agriculture, Home Manufactures and Commerce. Freduction, 1851.

An Outline of the Course of Improvement in Agriculture Considered as a Business, an Art and a Science, with special reference to New Brunswick. Fredericton, 1856, pp.64. Roberts, Prof. C. G. D., A. M., belongs to a family of writers on both sides of the house. On his father's side he is grentgrandson of a well known English writer, a friend of Pinnock, the historian, for whose works he wrote introductions and other matter. His son, Dr. George Roberts, came to New Brunswick and for forty years was principal of the collegiate school, Fredericton, and later was professor of classics at the University of New Brunswick. He lectured and wrote a great deal on educational topics.

On his mother's side he is of the Bliss family which produced in New England Emerson and other leading literary people, and in New Brunswick a number of lawyers prominent in the administrative affairs of the province, as well as Prof. Roberts and his brother poets Carman and Stratton.

He was born at Douglas, York County, but was brought up at Westcock in Westmorland, amid the dike-lands and the breezes of the Tantramar. His father removed to Fredericton in 1874, and he entered the collegiate school then under the care of Dr. George Parkin. He graduated in 1876, winning the Douglas medal for classics, and entered the University of New Brunswick. Here he passed a very successful course, graduating in 1879 with distinction and having carried off several honors

He was appointed head master of the Chatham Grammar School that fall and in 1882 became principal of the York Street School, Fredericton. The following year he resigned this position to accept the editorship of the Toronto "Weck," but he retained this chair only a few months, his views not coinciding with those of the management. In 1885 he was appointed to the staff of King's College, Windsor, N. S., and has remained there ever since

Prof. Roberts is very well known to all the leading magazines and journals of the United States and Canada, his poems, sketches and stories appearing continuously in such publications as Century, Atlantic, Harper's, Scribner's, Outing, Independent. His first poem was accepted by the editor

id for)th

k,

t.-

nt

ce, orn

s a 825 and ous

per per was and

' an

the vers; har-

the iam

ary. vith

3apters pell

luds of 839,

ick,

ms.

: of and 843 of Scribner's when he was only seventeen years old, and since then he has published several volumes and his books have been widely read.

His prose style is very picturesque and musical, and in many of his sketches there is more real poetry than in much of the verse that is written. His lecture, entitled Echoes of Acadia, consists of a series of sketches, each a perfect gem in the way of descriptive effort.

Roberts' poetic work may be divided into three classes, the classic, the Canadian nature poetry and the patriotic. His classical poems were his earlier writings. He was very fond of the Greek, his literature, his characteristics and his history. "Orion and other Poems," contains quite a number of poems on Greek subjects. They are charmingly written and reflect considerably the brilliancy and buoyancy of those masarpassed nature poems, the choruses of the Attic tragedies.

As he became older Roberts began to delight more in his own surroundings and to become more individual. He commenced to write of the breeze-swept marshes of the Tantramar and the island-dotted reaches of the St. John. His verses partook of the freshness of the outdoor scenes that he pictured of the vigor of the winds that blew upon him, of all the di tinctive features of the nature world around him, and he became a thorough Canadian nature poet, with senses keen to appreciate the poculiarities of sight and sound and smell of wood and field.

He is moreover a patriotic poet, a firm believer in Canadian independence, and in pure and robust tone he sings the glories of a Canadian sentiment and a national spirit.

Roberts is called the laureate of Canada, and he is properly called so, for he most nearly fills the essentials of the laureateship. He is the best known of Canadian poets. His audience is not confined to Canada, he is read as well in the United States and England. He sings of Canada, her natural possessions and her national ambitious, and his tone is elevated. W. D. Lighthall, in his valuable "Songs of the Great Do-

minion," calls him the laureate, and many others have in a public way endorsed Lighthall's view.

Orlon, and other Poems. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1880, cloth, pp. 113. [To Rev. G. Goodridge Roberts, M. A., my Father and Dearest Friends, these First Fruits are Dedicated.]

In Divers Tones. Boston, D. Lothrop & Co., 1886, eloth, pp. 134. [Dedicated to Edmund Collins.]

Poems of Wild Life. [The Canterbury Poets.] Edited by C. G. D. Roberts. London, Walter Scott, 1888.

The Canadians of Old. An Historical Romance by Philippe Aubert de Gaspe. Translated by Charles G. D. Roberts. Appleton's Town and Country Library. 1890.

The Canadian Guide Book, the Tourist's and Sportsman's Guide to Eastern Canada and Newfoundland. Edited by C. G. D. Roberts. Philadelphia, D. Appleton & Co., 1891.

Ave: An Ode for the Shelley Centenary. Toronto, Williamson Book Co., Dec., 1892, edition of 200 copies.

Songs of the Common Day and Ave: an ode for the Shelley Centenary. Toronto, Wm. Briggs, 1893.

Roberts. Goodridge Bliss, B. A., (Jan. 17, 1870–Feb. 4, 1892) was the second son of Rev. Canon Roberts and was born at Westcock, Westmorland Co. He was educated at the Collegiate School in Fredericton and at Kings College, Windsor, N. S. He graduated in arts in 1890, and was taking his theology there when he fell a prey to influenza. For some months he worked on the editorial staff of the St. John "Progress," and he contributed prose and poetry to the Dominion Illustrated, Young Canadian and other journals.

Younger Canadian Poets. [Appendix to Douglas Sladen's Younger American Poets.] Cassell Pub. Co., 1889. Robertson, Rev. James, LL. D., Church of England clergyman.

A Sermon preached at Fredericton before the Clergy of New Brunswick. St. John, 1832, pp. 32.

A Treatise on Baptism. Halifax, 1836, pp. 316.

Sermon preached at St. Paul's, Halifax, before the Clergy of Nova Scotia. Halifax, 1837, pp. 34.

The Rise and Progress of Error in the Church of Rome; a lecture before the Protestant Alliance. Halifax, 1859, pp. 28.

٧

s.

al

e.

S.

у.

ır-

rn

by

p-

en-

'n.,

e :

ľo-

un.

on

at

as

in

d-90,

en

กค

111

n-

0-

ix

ın

A Letter to the Rev. Dr. Binney, Bishop of Nova Scotia; containing Observations on the Origin of the Synodical Movement and a Defence of the Position and Action of its Opponents. Halifax, 1866, pp. 38.

Robinson, Major W., Royal Engineers. Report of the Proposed Line of Railway from an Eastern Port in Nova Scotia through New Brunswick to Quebec. Fredericton, James P. A. Phillips, 1849.

A Narrative of a Survey by the British Commission of the Boundary between the British Possessions in North America and the United States. Also, Explanations of the Operations for marking the Boundary. [Contained in Vol. I. Corps, Papers of the Royal and East India Company's Engineers. 1849-50.]

Report upon the Projected Intercolonial Railway. Ottawa, 1868. (French).

S.

Sabine, Lorenzo, A. M., an American writer.

Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution, with an Historical Essay. 2 vols. New York, 1847; 2nd ed., Boston, 1864.

Sabiston, Magnus, is one of those who keep their literary self very much in the back ground. Though he resides in St. John and has mixed among its inhabitants many years few know that he has written a very clever book of poems, and that his verse drew from Mr. Longfellow words of warm commendation.

He is not engaged in any business occupation, but lives a retired life. He is very modest about his literary work and will say nothing about himself in that line. His book, however, speaks for itself. His subject and his love is Spain, and he writes in fluent and graceful verse of the Conquest of Grenada by the Moors. He visited Spain and is familiar with its scenery and history, and his descriptions are very pretty. One which describes the fabled chase of the foemen horsemen over hill and vale throughout eternity is very spirited and swings on like the clatter and gallop of the horses' hoofs.

Longfellow deemed the poems of sufficient merit to incorporate some extracts into his Poems of Places. He corresponded with Mr. Sabiston and obtained permission to do so, and in the correspondence spoke very highly of his writings.

Grenada and Other Poems. London, Samuel Tinsley.

Saunders, Hon. John Simcoe, Q. C., Chief Justice of New Brunswick from 1822 to 1824.

The Law of Pleading and Evidence in Civil Actions. 2 vols. London, 1828.

Scovil, Rev. W. E., M. A., of Kings Co., N. B.

A Shorthand legible as the plainest writing and requiring no teacher but the book. With a simplified system of verbatim reporting. By the Rev. W. E. Scovil, M. A., edited by W. E. Scovil, jr., B. A. New York, 1871.

Sears, Robert, was born in St. John, June 28, 1810, and served an apprenticeship in the printing business with Henry Chubb, Queen's Printer, from 1822 to 1829. In 1830 he went to New York, where he engaged in the printing and publishing business for many years.

He was the pioneer in the publication of pictorial works in the United States, and did much to economize the arts of wood eagraving and illustration by expending large sums among engravers and designers.

In the year 1847 Mr. Sears presented a complete set of his illustrated works most elegantly bound to Her Majesty Queen Victoria. She accepted them most graciously and forwarded her personal acknowledgement of her gratification at the progress of these arts in America.

In his later years he returned to his native place, where he resided for a time. About 1874 he removed with his family to Toronto, Ont, and died in that city in February, 1892, at the ripe age of 82 and in full possession of all his faculties.

Mr. Sears was a younger son of Thacher Sears, one of the prominent Loyalists who came to St. John in 1783, and whose remains lie in the old burying ground.

The works enumerated below were prepared under the editorial supervision of Mr. Sears, and were in all cases completely and accurately prepared. The last work he issued was the History of the Russian Empire, which was considered at the time one of the most complete histories of that country that had been brought out. Owing to the breaking out of the Crimean war shortly after its publication the work had a remarkable popularity and unprecedented sale.

Illustrations of the Bible. New York, 1839.

Bible History. Do., 1841.

Bible Biography Do., 1842.

Description of Great Britain and Ireland. Do., 1845.

Information for the People. Do., 1845. Guide to Knowledge. Do., 1846.

History of the American Revolution. Do., 1847.

Pictorial Description of the United States. Do., 1849.

History of the Russian Empire. Do., 1852.

Sewall, Jonathan, Chief Justice of Lower Canada, was born at Boston in 1766. He espoused the cause of the King in the revolution and remained in England during the war. He then came to New Bru wick and was the first law student in the province. He was admitted to the bar and practised a year in St. John. He then went to Quebec and became a successful politician and jurist. He became solicitor general, attorney general and judge of the court of viceadmiralty, and at length was in 1808 appointed chief justice. In 1838 he resigned, and died Nov. 12, 1839. He took a great interest in literary pursuits and was one of the founders of the Quebec Literary and Historical Society.

A Plan for the Federal Union of the British Provinces in North America. London, 1814.

On the Advantages of Opening the River St. Lawrence to the Commerce of the World. London, 1814,

Inaugural Address on the early Civil, Ecclesiastical and Judicial History of France so far as it relates to the Law of the Province of Lower Canada. Trans. Lit. and Hist. Soc. Quebec, 1824 and 1829.

Plan for a General Legislative Union of the British Provinces in North America; by Messrs. Sewall, Stuart, Robinson and Strachan. London, 1824,

On Stoves used in Russia for Warming Dwelling Houses. Trans. Lit. and Hist. Soc. Quebec, 1831.

Shreve, R. H.

Lenten Addresses on the Seven Words of Jesus. St. John, 1882.

Simpson, J.

Preliminary Report on the Projected Railway between the Ports of Halifax and Quebec. Montreal, 1847 (?), pp. 22.

Simpson, W.

Synopsis of the Marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan; or, the Region about the Mouth of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick. [With three plates.] Smithsonian Institute, Washington, 1854, pp. 68.

S

Simson, Letitia F., of St. John.

Flowers of the Year and other Poems. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1869, paper, pp. 103.

Sleigh, Lt. Cot. C. M., Inte of Her Majesty's 77th Regiment.

Pine Forests and Hackmatack Clearings; or, Travel, Life and Adventure in the British North American Provinces. London, Richard Bentley, 1853. [New Brunswick, pp. 84-112.]

Slader, Arthur, of St. John.

The Conflagrations: Comprising two poems, as follows. First—The Burning Boat; a serio-satiric poem of the destruction by fire of the Steamer Royal Tar (of St. John, N. B.,) in Penobscot Bay, on the 25th of October, 1836. Second—The Burning City; a descriptive poem, in commemoration of the lamentable fire which took place in the city of St. John, N. B., on the memorable night of Saturday, 14th January, 1837. St. John, N. B., printed for the anthor by D. A. Cameron, "Observer" office, Merritt's brick buildings, 1837, pp. 32.

Smith, A. C., M. D.

Prehistoric Remains at Tabusintac. N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul., 1886.

Smith, D. MacLauchlan.

Manual of Engineering Calculations. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1886, cloth, pp. 346.

Smith, Philip H., an American author.

Acadia: a Lost Chapter in American History. Powling, N. Y., 1881. [Contains a chapter on their Settlements in New Brunswick.]

Smith, T. T. Vernon, C. E.

The Pacific Railway and the Claims of St. John, N. B., to be the Atlantic Terminus, St. John, W. L. Avery, 1859.

Smith, T. W.

History of Methodist Church in Eastern British America. Halifax, 1877.

Sommerville, Rev. William, A. M., minister of Reformed Presbyterian church in Nova Scotia, resident in St. John 1831-2.

The Exclusive Claims of David's Psalms. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1855, cloth, pp-189.

The Study of the Bible adapted to promote intellectual improvement. A lecture. St. John, 1858.

Southern Slavery not Founded on Scripture Warrant. St. John, 1864.

Somerville, Rev. James, M. A., rector of Fredericton and head of the College of New Brunswick for several years.

A Sermon preached in Christ Church Cathedral, Fredericton, April 6, 1823, the day after the funeral of his Excellency Major General George Stracey Smyth, Lieut.-Governor and Commander-in-chief of the Province of New Brunswick. Published at the request of his Excellency's executors. Fredericton, Geo. K. Lugrin, King's Printer.

Southgate, Right Rev. Horatio, D. D., one time rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston.

The Sermon preached at the Consecration of Christ Church Cathedral, Fredericton, Aug. 31, 1853. Boston, 1853.

Sower, Christopher, first King's Printer of New Brunswick. A name that has been intimately connected with publishing life in America for over a century and a half is that of Sower. The grandfather of the subject of this sketch came to America from Germany and in 1738 issued a Dutch Almanac, which was continued by his descendants until 1788. He also edited and published a German journal and printed various works in the same language. His son followed in his footsteps, and having loyal leanings in the Revolution was arrested and imprisoned by the Americans.

he and ce.

er He

nd toriceintand

inof and

the

iver

ivil, of the Lit.

n of rica; and

ning Hist.

ls of

cted and

ta of the unsnian

The grandson, of the same name, was born at the home of his fathers in Germantown, near Philadelphia, Jan. 27, 1754, and was brought up to the "art perservative." He espoused the cause of the British, and from 1778 to the close of the war he was in New York. At the evacuation le went to London to obtain compensation and was granted an allowance in money and a pension with the offices of King's Printer and Postmaster General for New Brunswick. In the fall of 1784 he came to the Province and occupied a building on Dock street, St. John, which filled a double bill, being both printing office and post office. Here he issued the first number of the Royal Gazette and New Brunswick Advertiser on Oct. 11, 1785, and published the first New Brunswick Almanac the same year, and the first Journals of the House of Assembly in 1786. In the year 1790 he bought of Monsieur Thibideau and others at French Village, Hammond River, 1400 acres of hand and here he erected a two-story double log house for his residence and printing office. The Gazette and Journals were, henceforth, during his incumbency, published there. In 1799 he went on a visit to Philadelphia and Baltimore, and had completed arrangements with his brother, Samuel Sower, for a co-partnership in a type foundry, when he was stricken with apoplexy and died July 3, 1799, leaving a widow, four daughters and one son. His son, Brook Watson Sower. followed the printing business with his uncle, and his son too followed that pursuit The "Christopher Sower" publishing house is one of the leading ones in the United States at the present time.

The "Royal Gazette," first printed by Christopher Sower, still continues and has been published successively by John Ryan, appointed King's Printer in 1799; Jacob S. Mott, from 1807; Geo. K. Lugrin, from 1815, John Simpson, from 1822, and Geo. E. Fenety, from 1863.

An Astronomical Diary and Almanuc for the year of our Lord Christ 1786, being the second year after Bissextile or Leap Year, wherein are contained the Eclipses of the Luminaries, Moon's Place and Age, Sun and Moon's Rising and Setting, Moon's Apogee and Perigee, Equation of Time, Feasts and Fasts of the Church, Time of High Water, &c., &c., and a variety of other matters useful and entertaining. Calculated for the Meridian of the City of Saint John, in the Province of New Brunswick; but will serve, without sensible error, for any part of said province. By Julius Scaliger, jr., City of St. John. Printed by Christopher Sower, Printer to His Majesty.

[This was the first Almanuc printed in New Brunswick. The preface is as follows: To the Public-The Printer on his arrival in this Province, being informed that an Astronomical Dinry or Almanne for the year 1786 was in great request, and although late in the senson, and very sensible that such a calculation would at this time be attended with great expense, yet he ventured. He has endeavored to make it as useful as possible, and it is more voluminous than any other work of this kind which has as yet appeared in this country. And as he intends (if this his first attempt; meets with sufficient encouragement) to print another Almanac in 1787, he will also be thankful for the exact latitude and longitude of and time of full sea or high water on full and change days of the moon at every other town and in every other harbor of this province, in order that the time of high water may be exactly ascertained and inserted for every such place.]

British American Almanae for 1792. By William Green, School Master at Campobello, N. B. St. John, printed by C. Sower and J. Ryan.

[Wm. Green was a grantee of St. John and opened a school on Britain street in 1787.]

Spedon, Andrews Learmont, a farmer at Chateauguay, Quebec.

Rambles Among the Blue Noses; or, Reminiscences of a Tour_Through New Brunswick and Nova Scotia (during the Year 1862. Montreal, 1863, pp. 229.

Spencer, Hiram Ladd, was born at Castleton, Vt., in 1829. For a time he was connected with the public school service. In 1857 he came to St John and has since been employed almost continuously upon the press of this city. He is one of the oldest men in newspaper work in the city and his tall figure has been a familiar sight in "newspaper row" for nearly four decades. He has worked on various journals, including among others the Sun and Gazette, and he is now associate editor of the latter paper.

He has also been intimately connected with magazine work as contributor and editor. When the Maritime Monthly was established in St. John some decades back he was chosen to fill its editorial chair. He did his work ably and the magazine was an admirable production, being contributed to by all the best pens in Canada.

Mr. Spencer was born a poet. His poetic nature comes to the surface in his appearance, in his expression and carriage; it comes to the surface in his prose, which has the delicate touches which only a poet can give His best work has appeared in Knickerbocker's, Sartain's, Graham's, Rose Belford's, Godey's Ladies' Book, London Magazine of Art, Woman's Magazine, New York Tribune, etc.

His poems are all lyrical. The longer forms of poetry are suggestive of laboriousness. They are considered by some to be simply short poems knit together by verse. These links of verse are the mere result of mental effort. Mr. Spencer confined himself to the lyric forms where spontaneity reigns. His songs are the natural outpourings of his soul. They bear the impress of his own individuality, they tell of his own joys and sorrows. They are admirable because they are simple and unstrained in diction, tender in feeling and genuine in sentiment.

His sonnets are his finest poems. They are tears for the departed, his heart-weepings over the loved and lost. A

vague sorrow envelops all his poems, but in the sonnets the sadness is pronounced. Their genuine pathos, their healthy tone and their thread of true philosophy show, however, that the sorrows of the soul have not made the cynic. The Toronto Nation says of these sonnets: "They are never marred by extravagant imagery or ambitions faults of taste, they have a sweet, harmonious music and a pensive charm, appealing to all true poetic sympathy, they are the unaffected utterances of a feeling heart and a seeing eye and they have a something of grace and melody in the versification not unbefitting the immortal muse."

One of Mr. Spencer's best poems is "A Hundred Years Ago." This was written when he was a youth and was read at the commencement exercises of the village academy which he attended. It was copied all over the United States and was read and admired by thousands to whose hearts its simplicity appealed.

Poems. Boston, Phillips, Sampson & Co.

Summer Saunterings Away Down East. Portland, Me., 1850.

A Song of the Years, and A Memory of Acadia. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1889, booklet.

Sprague, Rev. Howard, D. D., Methodist clergyman of the N. B. and P. E. I. conference.

St. Paul's Doctrine of the Atonement. St. John, 1883.

Spratt, Joseph, of New York.

Original poetry designed to recommend the important subjects of Religion and Temperance. New York, 1848, pp. 52. [Written in New Brunswick and by suggestion of friends in the province.]

Springer, Rev. John S.

Forest Trees and Forest Life: comprising Winter Camp Life among the Loggers, and Wild-wood Adventure; with descripof lumbering operations on the various rivers of Maine and New Brunswick, (with wood cuts). New York, 1851.

nn, vill art jr., her

n's

ıe,

of

er

ted

in ws: val an the alible ime

en-

t as
nons
has
s he
with
ther
kful
and
ther

ater

for

By ipower

r at

l in

Remsear Stavely, Rev. A. McLeod, was bern at Loughguile, Antrim, Ireland, and studied at the Belfast Academical Institution and the University of Edinburgh. He was ordained to the ministry of the Reformed Presbyterian church in 1841 and came to St. John where he labored for many years, being the the first minister of that body stationed in St. John.

The Perpetuity of the Gospel. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1865.

Sermons and Addresses. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1878.

The Blessed Dead, a sermon preached Oct. 6th, 1878, at the Reformed Presbyterian Church, Cornwallis, N. S. With a Biographical Sketch of Rev. Wm. Sommerville. New York and St. John.

A Word for the Reformed Presbyterian Church.

The Life and Times of John Knox. Redeeming the Time.

Stead, Geoffrey, B. A., C. E., of St. John. Notes on the Geography and Natural History of the Tobique. N. B. Nat, Hist. Soc. Bull., 1893.

Steeves, C. A., of Moncton, barrister-atlaw. Besides his law works Mr. Steeves has translated a French romance and has contributed at various times to American periodicals.

Alphabetical Index of Acts of the General Assembly from the time of the Consolidated Statutes to 1890. Toronto, Carswell & Co., 1891, boards, pp. 127.

Probate Practise. Toronto, Carswell & Jo., 1891.

Stevens, James Gray, Q. C., was born at Edinburgh, Feb. 25, 15-22. His father was Andrew Stevens, writer to the Signet and solicitor of the superior court of Scotland, and his mother was a daughter of Sir Colin Campbell, of Auchinbreek, Argyleshire, a writer of note. He came to New Brunswick in 1840 and commenced the study of law at St. Stephen. In 1847 he was called to

the bar and he acquired a large practise. He sat for the county of Charlotte in the New Brunswick assembly from 1861 to 1865 and from 1866 to 1867. In the latter year he was appointed a judge of the County Court and has sat on the bench ever since.

On the Agricultural History and Condition of Charlotte County; a prize essay. Fredericton, 1861, pp. 8.

Digest of the Unreported Cases determined in the Supreme Court of Judicature, New Brunswick. St. John, 1874 2nd ed., enlarged. Toronto, 1880; supplement, 1879-1886, Toronto, 1888.

Index to the Statutes, Rules, Orders, Regulations, Treaties and Proclamations of the Dominion of Canada. St. Stephen, 1876.

Indictable Offences and Summary Convictions. Toronto, 1880.

Stevens, Rev. L. G., A. M., B. D., rector of St. Luke's church, St. John, for several years.

A Review of the First Half Century's History of St. Luke's Church, Portland, N. B. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1889.

Hymns and Carols. Edited by Rev. L. G. Stevens. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1891.

Stevenson, Hon. B. R, one time Surveyor General of New Brunswick.

Report of Immigration to New Brunswick in 1872. Fredericton, G. E. Fenety, 1873.

Stewart, Rev. Charles, D. D., of Mount Allison University, Sack ville, N. B.

Teaching of Christ. Lecture. 1879, pp. 58.

Stewart, George, D. C. L., LL. D., D. Litt., F. R. G. S., F. R. S. C., is one of the best known of Canadian literary men and journalists abroad. He has established a reputation as a man of culture and letters and has done a considerable

ctise. In the 361 to a latof the bench

Conessay.

deter-Judi-1874 upple-

rders, ations phen,

y Con-

rector everal

tury's tland, 1889. lev. L

lillan,

Sur-

runsnety,

ount

1879,

., D.
f the
men
stabture
able

amount of work in the field of historical research, literary criticism and in other ranges of thought. He is now editor of the Quebec Morning Chronicle but finds time for considerable work other than comes within the range of journalism.

He is not a New Brunswicker in the real sense though this province can claim the honor of having reared and taught his youth and prepared him for the life work accomplished in the upper provinces. He is an American by birth, having been born at New York, Nov. 26, 1848. At an early age he removed to St. John and was educated here. When only sixteen he edited a little journat which he called the Stamp Collector's Gazette and two years later he founded Stewart's Quarterly, a magazine that had a flourishing existence and reached a high standard of excellence. Its youthful editor succeeded in interesting the leading w :ters in Canada in his venture and the magazine was bright and readable. In 1878 he accepted the editorship of the Rose-Belford's Canadian Monthly and a year later he was called to the chair of the Quebec Morning Chroniele.

Dr. Stewart has had many honors conferred upon him. In 1879 he was elected a member of the International Literary Congress of Europe, an honor conferred upon no other Canadian. Longfellow, Bancroft, Holmes, Emerson and Whittier were the only other Americans so distinguished. He was elected a fellow of the Royal Society of Canada and of the Royal Geographical Society. He was president for several years of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, and he is an honorary member of the Athenaeum club of London.

He contributed a number of articles relating to Canada to the Encyclopedia Britannica, and Chambers' and Appleton's encyclopedias. Among the leading journals to which he has contributed are the Scottish Review, North American Review, Chambers' Journal, Appleton's Journal, Magazine of American History;

Arena, New England, Cosmopolitan, Independent and the Canadian magazines. He furnished a number of biographies to the Canadian Portrait Gallery (Toronto, 188)-1881) and Men of the Day (Montreal, 1892-1894).

Dr. Stewart is a man of wide research' close and careful thought and bright and pleasing style. He is a literary man writing not for the masses but for literary men. His brethren of the pen have appreciated this, have spent many hours of delight with his writings and have deservedly honored him.

The Story of the Great Fire in St. John, N. B. Toronto, Beiford Bros., 1877, pp. 292.

Canada Under the Administration of the Earl of Dufferin. Toronto, Rose-Belford Pub. Co., 1878, pp. 700.

Evenings in the Library: Bits of Gossip about Books and those who wrote them. Rose-Belford Pub. Co., Toronto, 1878.

Emerson the Thinker Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 1879.

Alcott, the Concord My ery. Do., 1880

James DeMille. Souveniers Personnels du Canada Edited by the Count of Premio-Real. Quebec, 1880.

The Beggar's Operation. Souveniers tersonnel du Canada. Edited by the Count of Premio-Real Quebec, 1880.

An Account of the Public Dinner to His Excellency the Count of Premio-Real, Dec. 28, 1880. Quebec, 1881.

Thomas Carlyle. Transactions Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 1881, pp. 22.

Thoreau, the Hermit of Waldron. Do. 1882.

The Genius and Life Work of Longfellow. A paper read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, 7th March, 1883. Quebec, 'Morning Chronicle," 1883, pp. 26. Frontenac and His Times. [Contributed to Justin Winson's "Narrative and Critical History of America," vol. III, 317-356. Boston, 1884.]

Sources of Early Canadian History. Proc. Roy. Soc. Can, 1885.

The Present Condition of Historical Studies in Canada. Transactions of the American Historical Association, 1889, 1890 and 1891.

French Canadianisms. [A chapter in Leland's Slang, Jargon and Cant. London, 1876, 2 vols.]

Essays from Reviews. First series, Quebec, Dawson & Co., 1892, pp. 171,

Essays from Reviews. Second series. Quebec, do., 1893, pp. 159.

Stewart, Rev. W. J., Baptist clergyman, late of St. John.

The Pioneer Secretary of Modern Missions. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1890, pp. 28.

Stockton, A. A., D. C. L., Ph. D., LL.D., M. P. P., barrister-at-law, of St. John.

Rules of the Vice-Admiralty Court of New Brunswick. St. John, G W. Day.

Berton's Reports of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick with copious notes-St. John, "Globe" office, 1832.

Vice-Admiralty Reports of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, with copious notes. (In press).

Stratton, Barry, is a first cousin of Prof. Roberts and Bliss Carman. He was born and educated at Fredericton and is now engaged in farming in Hanwell Settlement, York county. He has done considerable work of a literary nature, his contributions having appeared in "The Canadian Illustrated News," "Rose-Belford's Magazine," "Forest and Stream," "The University Monthly" (F'ton), "Wide Awake," "Family Herald" and other journals.

Many of his poems have the same combined grace and strength that characterizes the work of Roberts and Carman. The freshness and vigor of the north seems to thrill the lines of each member of this family of poets.

Lays of Love, and Miscellaneous Poems. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1884, cloth, pp. 80.

The Hunters Handbook. Boston, Lee & Sheppard, 1885.

The Building of the Bridge. An Idyl of the River St. John. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1887. (Poems).

Sturdee, Major E. T., of the 62nd Battalion St. John Fusiliers.

Historical Records of the St. John Fusiliers, (Canadian militia) St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1888.

Swabey, Maurice.

Voices from Abegveet; or, Home on the Wave. London, 1878.

T.

Theal, George McCall, a native of St. John, is one of the leading writers in South Africa. He is a son of the late W. Y. Theal, M. D., who practised in St. John. He went to Africa from here twenty or thirty years ago and for a while was connected with the press of Cape Colony. He later entered government employ and was appointed keeper of the archives of that colony. His researches into the history of that country have been thorough and his books are used in the public schools there.

South Africa as it is. 1871, pamphlet.

Compendium of South African History and Geography. Lovedale, South Africa, 1874; 2nd ed., 1876; 3rd ed., revised and enlarged, 1877, pp. 450.

Kaffir Folk-Lore; or, Selections from the Traditional Tales Current Among the People Living on the Eastern Border of the Cape Colony. London, 1882, pp. 212.

Basutoland Records, 1833-1863. Copies of Official Documents of Various Kinds, Accounts of Travellers, etc., collected and arranged by order of the Hon. J. W. Sauer, Secretary for Native Affairs Department. 3 yols. Cape Town, 1883, pp. 637, 703, 941.

or of es of .s.

ieous illan,

, Lee Idyl & A.

ł Bat-

John John,

ne on

of St.
ers in
the W.
John.
hty or
s con-

He d was f that ory of d his there.

story frica, and

the

fthe

opies inds, and uer,

941.

Chronicles of Cape Commanders, or an Abstract of Original Manuscripts now in the Archives of Cape Colony dating from 1651 to 1691. Cape Town, 1892, pp. 428.

The Story of the Nations: Cape Colony, Natal, Orange Free State, South African Republic and all the territories south of the Zambesi. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1894, pp. 397.

History of the Boers in South Africa.

The Republics and Native Territories of South Africa.

Thompson, Mrs. John G., wrote several books under her maiden name of Re. Agatha Armour. She was for several years a school teacher and was considered one of the best lady teachers in the service in New Brnnswick. She tanght in various places throughout the province. Her married life was spent in Fredericton where she died April 24, 1891. At one time she cartainted to the Fredericton Capital a service of about fifty historical sketches on translaterarks of Old Fredericton."

Marion Wilburn. St. John, "Telegraph" print.

Lady Rosamond's Secret. St. John, do., 1880.

Sylvia Leigh, or the Heiress of Glenmarle. St. John, do.

Marguerite Verne. St. John, do.

Thomson, Rev. John, A. M., minister of the Free Church of Scotland at St. John.

The Prayer of Jesus for the Oneness of His People; being the substance of discourses delivered in St. Stephen's Hall, St. John. St. John, 1850, pp. 28.

Till, William, jr., of Woodstock, N. B.

New Brunswick as a Home for Emigrants: with the Best Means of Promoting Immigration and Developing the Resources of the Province. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1860 pp. 25.

Tilley, Sir Samuel Leonard, K. C. M. G., of St. John, late Lieutenant-Governor of New Brunswick.

Reply to a Pamphlet published by Win. Henry Scovil, Esquire, purporting to contain a correspondence between him and the Provincial Secretary relative to the alleged loss sustained by the Province of one thousand tons of iron imported through Messrs. Naylor & Co. in 1859. St. John, Barnes & Co., 1859, pp. 22.

Tilley, Lady Alice Chipman, wife of Sir Leonard Tilley.

Victoria College Hospital, commenced 21st June, 1887, opened 21st June 1888,

Tippet, Rev. W. H., rector of Queensbury, York county, N. B.

Missions. Fredericton, H. A. Cropley, 1869.

Toldervy, Dr. James B., of Fredericton. Report [of investigations in regard to the existence of leprosy in New Brunswick, prepared by a commission appointed in 1844, consisting of Drs. Toldervy, of Fredericton; Skene, of 62nd Reg.; Key, of Chatham; and Gordon, of Bathurs; and of Rev. Mr. La France, of Tracadie, where the disease was said to exist. They found tubercular leprosy occurring there and steps were taken to establish a lazaretto at the place.]

Travis, Jeremiah, I.L. B., a barrister who formerly practised in St. John but later removed to Winnipeg.

Parsons on Partnership. Edited with annotations by J. Travis. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1866.

A Law Treatise on the Constitutional Powers of Parliament and the Local Legislatures under the British North America Act of 1867. St. John, "Sun," 1884.

Commentaries on the Law of States and Collateral Subjects. Boston, 1892, 2 vols., pp. 658 and 808.

Tree, E. M., steward of the Union club, St. John.

The Little Helpmate. St. John, "Globe" print, 1894. (A cook book).

Trneman, Arthur I., M. A., barrister of St. John.

Reports of Cases Argued in the Supreme Court of New Brunswick, 1883-1893. Vols. 22:30.

Topper, Rev. Charles, D. D., though distinguished in the reflected light of his progeny, the famous Canadian statesman, Sir Charles Topper, was a man of eminent qualities himself and stood high among the most energetic and scholarly divines in the early days of Christian endeavor in the Maritime provinces.

He was born at Cornwallis, N. S., Aug. 6, 1794, through his own exertions obtained a primary education and in 1814 was teaching school at Lower Aylesford, N. S. In 1816 he entered the Baptist ministry. He labored in his native province for nine years and was then called to St. John. In 1826 he was appointed by the New Brunswick Baptist Association editor of the "Baptist Missionary Magazine," a quarterly of 32 pages, octavo. This was at first printed by John T. Younghusband at the "Star" office and later by Cameron & Seeds at the "Observer" office. In January, 1827, the first number appeared and Dr. Tupper continued his connection with the paper for six years. In 1833 he returned to Nova Scotia and its publication continued, six numbers each year, for four years more.

In 1838 he was called to the principalship of the Baptist Seminary at Fredericton and occupied that chair for fifteen months, during the absence of the regular incumbent. His chief pastoral charge was Amherst which he occupied for a great many years, but he was accustomed to travel on missionary tours through every part of the Maritime provinces and in this way accomplished a great amount of work, for he was untiring in industry and determined in resolve. He was a strong champion of temperance, which he first began to actively agitate in 1829 against pronounced opposition. On Dec. 31st of that year a temperance society was formed by him at Annapolis with twenty members.

Though his education was all self-acquired he was a very scholarly man. He was extremely proficient in languages and he read the whole Bible through in English, Greek, Latin, Hebrew, French, Syriac, German and Italian and the New Testament in Spanish and Portuguese. His knowledge of various readings was very serviceable to him in the controversies in which the ministers of that time were constantly engaged. His chief work was his "Autobiographical Sketches" which appeared in the "Christian Messerger," Halifax, from 1863 to 1880. He also contributed to the "Christian Watchman," Boston, the "American Baptist Magazine" and other periodicals. He died Jan. 19, 1891.

Baptist Principles Vindicated: in reply to the Rev. J. W. D. Gray's work on Baptism. Halifax, 1844, pp 190.

Prohibition and Anti-prohibition; being a series of letters written by the Rev, Chas. Tupper in favor of prohibition and replies to the same by John Bent. St. John, 1856, pp. 40.

U.

Upham, Hon. Charles Wentworth, distinguished among New England's leading historians, was the son of Major Joshua Upham, a loyal soldier of the revolution and a judge of the Supreme Court of New Brnnswick.

He was born on May 4,1802, at Hammond, Kings Connty, N. B., and when only six years of age his father died. Mr. Spencer Percival, Chancellor of the Exchequer, took an interest in the boy on account of his warm friendship for his father and sent him to the St. John Grammar School in 1810 to be educated under the care of Rev. Mr. Viets. But his benefactor died and then commenced a career of many vicinsitudes.

He entered a drug store and with accustomed diligence readthrough a large materia medica preparatory to the study of medicine. Then he made a rangements to enter the British naval service as midshipman under Captain Blythe, of the brig Boxer. But the

quired
vas exe read
Greek,
erman
ent in
edge of
ble to
e minegaged.

ristian
1880.
ristian
Baps. He

n reply

being c, Chas. replies i, 1856,

h, dis
eading
Joshua
lution
of New

mond, ly six pencer r, took of his l sent ool in 'Rev.

l and

vie-

ncensiteria icine. or the inder it the Boxer was engaged in action and captured and the captain slain. Following this the doctor with whom he had been studying died and he was turned upon his own resources.

For a year or two more he worked upon a farm in the Annapolis Valley and in 1816 went to Boston and entered the counting house of a relative. But business was distasteful and after a year's preparation he entered Harvard in 1817. His early years were thus filled with a varied experience in a drug store, on a farm and in a counting house, and it speaks well for his ability that he was nevertheless able, in spite of the loss of his time thus employed, to pass the severe requirements of this institution when only fifteen years of age.

During his course he added another to his list of callin, s by teaching school during the vacations. In a class of brilliant men, including such names as Ralph Waldo Emerson and Joseph Quincy, he gained second standing. At graduation in 1821 he entered Cambridge Theological School and completed his course there in 1824.

The years of preparation being thus ended his life work began in an honored profession. He occupied the pastorate of the First Unitarian Church at Salem, Mass. for twenty years, but by another turn of fortune's wheel he was forced to take up a new vocation. On account of throat troubles he had to resign his charge in 1844 and for a year he edited the "Christian Register." During another year he was employed by the Massachusetts Board of Education in placing the cause of education before the people.

In 1852 he was elected Mayor of Salem, and for eleven years, from 1859 to 1860, he devoted his attention to politics. He sat in the Massachusetts House of Representatives and also in the Senate during several sessions and was for two years a Congressman during the exciting period just previous to the civil war. His public life was an active one; his published speeches and reports were numerous. He brought about some beneficial reforms in education and during his congressional incumbency he worked

zealously in behalf of the Smithsonian Institute and in the advocacy of a national library.

In 1860 he abandoned politics and devoted the remainder of his days to literary and historical pursuits. He was one of the founders of the Essex Institute and he made some valuable additions to New England history, chief of which is his "Salem Witcheraft," the standard book upon that subject. His works number about thirty, consisting principally of sermons, speeches, reports, orations, biographies and histories.

In 1826 he married a sister of Oliver Wendell Holmes and had fifteen children, thirteen of whom died. His death occurred in 1875. Just afterward news came of his election as Fellow of the Royal Historical Society.

Discourse at Dedication of a New House of Worship for the First Church, Salem. 1826; 2nd ed., 1827.

Letters on the Logos. Boston, 1828, pp. 215.

Second Century Lecture. Salem, 1829.

Principles of Congregationalism. 1829.

Discourse on the Death of Hon. Thomas Pickering. 1829.

Lectures on Witcheraft, comprising a History of the Delusion . Salem in 1692. Boston, 2 eds., 1831 and 1832, pp. 280.

Discourse preached before the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company in Boston. 1832.

Discourse at Anniversary of the First Parish in Hingham. 1832.

Memoirs of Col. Thos. Pickering, Edward Everett and John Quincy Adams. [In National Portrait Gallery. Vols. I and IV. 1834 and 1839.]

Life of Sir Henry Vane. [In " $S_{l'}$ ark's American Biography." 1835.] Republished in the School Library of Massachusetts.

A Discourse on Prophecy as an Evidence of Christianity. 1835.

Discourse on the National Fast, at the Death of President Harrison, in IS41.

Municipal Oration at Salem, July 4th, 1842.

Oration before the New England Pilgrim Society in New York, Dec. 22, 1846. 2 eds.

Life of General Washington. London, 1852, 2 vols., pp. 443 and 423.

Life, Explorations, and Public Services of Charles Fremont. (With illustrations.) Boston, 1856, pp. 356. [In "Pathfinder."]

Salem Witchcraft; with an Account of Salem Village and a History of Opinions on Witchcraft and Kindred Subjects. 2 vols. Boston, 1867, pp. 469 and 553.

Memoir of Francis Peabody. 1868.

Memoir of Hon. Daniel Pickering, delivered before Essex Institute, April, 1869.

Salem Witchcraft and Cotton Mather. A Reply. 1870.

Life of Timothy Pickering. 4 vols. Boston, 1873.

Memoir of Colleague, Dr. Prince.

Sermon-Glory of God.

Sermon — Discussion of the Scriptural Doctrine of Regeneration.

Memoir, by Dr. George E. Ellis in Proceedings Mass. Hist. Soc. 1876 Reprinted.

Urquhart, David.

Exposition of the Boundary Differences between Great Britain and the United States, subsequent to their adjustment by arbitration. London, 1840.

V.

Vetromile, Rev. Eugene, a Missionary in Maine.

The Abenakis and their History; or, Historical Notices of the Aborigines of Acadia. (Illustrated.) New York, 1866, pp. 172.

Viets, Roger.

A Sermon preached at Sissaboc, now called Weymouth, in Nova Scotia, on the 15th of October, 1797. By Roger Viets, rector of Digby, and Missionary from the

Venerable Society for the Propogation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. St. John, printed by John Ryan, for the Author, 1798, pamph., pp. 15.

Vroom, James, of St. Stephen.

List of Charlotte County Plants. By J. Vroom and others. 1887, pp. 8.

W.

Waits, Rev. Edward Wallace, B. A.

Our Home in Heaven. Thoughts for the Season of Solitude and Sorrow. Chatham, "World." 1892.

Wallace, Rev. M. A., a Roman Catholic priest of this province. He was a native of Chatham and labored at various places in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. His two books were prepared while he was at St. Stephen from 1849 to 1853.

Hymns of the Church; the Nativity, and other poems. Portland, Sanborn & Carter, 1853, pp. 318. [Dedicated to His Grace, the Most Rev. William Walsh, Archbishop of Halifax.]

Well! Well! A tale founded on fact. By M. A. Wallace. New York and Montreal, D. & J. Sadler & Co., 1855. [Dedicated to J. V. Huntington, Esq., M. D. A novel of a religious nature.]

Walker, A. B., L.L. B., barrister, of St. John.

The Negro Problem; or, The Philosophy of Race Development. From a Canadian Standpoint. A Lecture. Atlanta, Ga., 1890.

Ward, Edmund, held the position of assistant emigration agent for a number of years and was founder and editor of the Fredericton Sentinel, established in 1837.

An Account of the River St. John with its Tributary Rivers and Lakes. (With map.) Frederictou, "Scutinel" office, 1841. pp. 96. tion of John, r, 1798,

By

A. for the natham,

Catholic ative of aces in His two s at St.

ity, and Carter, Grace, ıbishop

n fact. Mont-[Dedi-D. A

of St.

sophy nadian Ga.,

of aser of of the 37.

With 1841.

Warner, Charles Dudley, the American journalist and writer, now of Hurper & Bros. staff.

Baddeck and that Sort of Thing. Boston, 1874. [Contains some uncomplimentary criticism of St. John and other places in New Brunswick.]

Warren, Rev. W. H., M. A., until recently pastor of the Sackville Baptist church.

Sackville Baptist Church. Au Historical Sketch. St. John, "Sun" Pub. Co., 1892.

Washburn, Hon. Israel, jr., LL. D.

The North Eastern Boundary. A paper read before the Maine Historical Society, May 15, 1879. Portland, 1879, pp. 106.

Watson, Prof. W. F., A. M., is a native of Jacksontown, Carleton county. N. B., and graduated at the University of New Brunswick. He is now a member of the faculty of Furman University, Greenville, South Carolina.

The Children of the Sun and Miscellancous Poems. By Wat. Springfield, Mass., 1886, cloth, pp. 104. [Inscribed by the author to his mother, I. B. W.]

Watts, Samuel, late editor of the Carleton Sentinel, Woodstock.

Facts for the Information of Intending Emigrants about the Province of New Brunswick. Prepared under direction of the Provincial Government. Woodstock, "Carleton Sentinel," 1870.

Watts, William, jr., barrister, of this province.

Want of Confidence in our Country and Ourselves; a Lecture. St. John, 1852, pp. 11.

Weatherbee, Robt L., D. C. L., judge of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia.

The Acadian Boundary Disputes and the Ashburton Treaty. N. S. Hist. Soc. Bul., VI.

Webster, John Clarence, M. A., M. D., M. R. C. P. E., a native of Shediac, N. B., hás though still young established a reputation as a medical writer. He graduated in arts at Mount Allison College, Sackville, in 1882. He began his medical studies the following year at Edinburgh and took many honors during his course, graduating in 1888. He also studied in Leipsic and Berlin and received two or three appointments as demonstrator, etc. His works have been highly spoken of by eminent medical men.

Tubo-Peritoncal Ectopic Gestation. Edinburgh, 1892.

Researches in Female Peloric Anatomy. Edinburgh, 1892.

Wedderburn, Alexander, a native of Aberdeen, Scotland, was imperial emigration officer in New Brunswick for many years and secretary of the agricultural and emigrant society of St. John.

Statistical and Practical Observations relative to the Province of New Brunswick, published for the information of Emigrants. By Alex. Wedderburn, Emigration Agent and Secretary of the late Agricultural and Emigration Society of St. John. St. John, II. Chubb & Co., 1836.

Notitiae of New Brunswick, for 1836, and extending into 1837; comprising Historical, Geographical, Statistical, and Commercial Notices of the Province. St. John, 1838.

Wells, James E., M. A., a native of Albert county, N. B., has had conside able connection with literary work. He graduated at Acadia College in 1860, and was for some years principal of Woodstock Collegiate School. He was also on the editorial staff of the Toronto Globe, editor of the Rapid City Standard, Moose Jaw News and Canada School Journal.

Memoir of Dr. Fyfe, Principal of Woodstock College.

Wells, Kate Gannet, of Charlotte county, N. B.

Two Modern Women. A Story of Labor and Capital as well as Love and Matrimony. [Scene laid at Campobello and Boston.] Philadelphia.

Campobello; an Historical Sketch. Boston, 1893, pp. 47.

West, John.

Journal of a Mission to the Indians of British Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia and the Mohawks on Grand or Ouse River, Upper Canada, 1825-6. London, 1827.

Wetmore, Caleb W., of St. John.

Burning Canadian Questions: Inter-provincial communications, Atlantic ports, development of natural resources, labor and capital, immigration and prohibition. Dedicated to Gov. Gen. Stanley. St. John, 1892.

Canadian Probabilities. Atlantic ports and steamship lines. Improved inter-provincial communications. Largely increased development of natural resources. St. John, 1894, pp. 36.

Whelan, Hon. Edw., a P. E. I. journalist and politician.

The Union of the British Provinces. A brief account of the severe¹ conferences held in the Maritime Provinces and in Canada, in Sept. and Oct., 1864, on the proposed Confederation of the Provinces. [Includes reports of conferences held in St. John.] Charlottetown, G. T. Haszard, 1865.

Whipple, Joseph.

A Geographical View of the District of Maine with particular reference to the Internal Resources; including the History of Acadia, Penobscot River and Bay. Bangor, 1816, pp. 102.

White, Rev. Geo. R., B. A., of Yarmouth, N. S., a native of Kings county, N. B.

Sparks for your Tinder. With an introduction by Rev. D. A. Steele, M. A. Montreal, Wm. Drysdale & Co., 1893.

Whitehead, Alfred, C. E., of Woodstock. The Missing Link. A plea for the building of a railway from Woodstock to Riviere du Loup. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1869. Wiggins, Rev. A. V. G., D. D.

On the Agricultural History and Condition of Sunbury county; a prize essay. Fredericton, 1861, pp. 12.

Wiggins, Rev. Gilbert L., B. A.

Farewell Sermon preached in St. John's church, Greenwich, on Sunday, July 28th, and in St. Peter's church, Westfield, on Sunday, Aug. 4th, 1833, with a hymn composed for the occasion. Boston, 1833, pp.28.

Wiggins, Rev. R. B., A. M.

Statement of Some of the Causes which have Led to the Late Dissensions in the Episcopal Church in the City of St. John. St. John, Henry Chubb, 1551.

Wilkinson, J., C. E

Reports on the Proposed Line of Railway between the City of St. John and the Harbor of Shediac. Fredericton, J. Simpson, King's Printer, 1850, pp. 60

General Notice of a Reply by Major Robinson, R. E., dated 30th March, 1849, to Observations by Mr. Wilkinson on his Report of the Exploratory Survey for the Halifax and Quebec Ruilway. Frederictons J. Simpson, Queen's Printer, 1852, p. 63.

Observations upon the Report of Major Robinson on the Intercolonial Railway. Ottawa, 1868. [French.]

Lecture delivered before the Athenaeum Society of Fredericton. Fredericton, "Royal Gazette" office.

Williams, Rev. Pelham, D. D., late of the church of St. John the Baptist, St. John.

A Sermon preached on the Death of the Most Reverend John Medley, D. D., first Bishop of Fredericton, N. B., Metropolitan of Canada, on Sunday, Sept. 11th, 1892, at the Mission church of Saint John Baptist. St. John, "Globe," 1892, pp. 16.

Wilmot, Hon. Lemuel Allan, the first native governor of the province of New Brunswick. nd Con-

t. John's aly 28th, field, on mn com-33, pp.28.

es which s in the St. John.

Railway he Har-Simpson,

y Major th, 1849, n on his for the dericton, n .63.

of Major Railway.

enaeum ,"Royal

late of t. John. of the D., first politan 1892, at Baptist.

e first f New Speech in the House of Assembly of New Brunswick, February, 1848.

Two Speeches before the Mechanic's Institute, St. John; and the Replies of the Rt Rev. T. L. Connolly, D. D., Bishop of St. John. St. John, 1859, pp. 64.

Windeyer, Rev. Walter, pastor of the Reformed Episcopal Church, St. John.

On Apostolic Succession. St. John, 1876.

Wilson, Rev. Robt., one time Congregationalist minister at Sheffield, N. B.

The Papal Supremacy Examined; a Lecture. Halifax, 1859, pp. 37.

Wilson, Rev. Robert, A. M., past r of St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, St. John, from 1832 to 1842. He was also for thirty years minister of the Free Church at North Ronaldshay, Orkney. In 1877 he removed to Edinburgh and died there a few months ago at the age of eighty.

Reply to Certain Calumnious Strictures contained in a Pamphlet and entitled: "An Appeal to the Presbyterians of New Brunswick on the late Trial and Suspension of the Rev. David Syme." St. John, 1837, pp. 32.

Wilson, Rev. Robert, Ph. D., was born in Fort George, Scotland, Feb. 18, 1833. When young he came to the Maritime Provinces and was educated at Charlottetown, P. E. I. He taught school for a number of years but in 1853 he entered the Methodist ministry and has been a member of the New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island conference ever since. His writings have been extensive and he has had considerable connection with journalism as editor of the New Brunswick Reporter, Albert County Advocate, Maple Leaf and the Methodist.

Judea and the Jews, or the Past and Future of the Hebrew Race. A Lecture-St. John, G. W. Day, 1861, pp. 48.

British North America. A lecture. St. John, G. W. Day, 1861, pp. 50.

Britain Among the Nations. A lecture. St. John, G. W. Day, 1870, pp. 30.

Picty Portrayed in the Lives and Deaths of Mr. and Mrs. Isaac Burpee of Sheffield, N. B. St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1870, pp. 14.

Tried but True. A Tale. By "Mark Mapleton." St. John, "Daily News" office, 1874, pp. 300.

Never Give Up. A Tale. St. John, "Daily News" office, 1878, pp. 300,

The Tobacco Nuisance. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1890, pp. 18.

Methodism in the Maritime Provinces. Halifax, Wesleyan Book Room, 1893, pamph., pp. 60.

The Doctrines, Institutions and Usages of the Methodist Church. St. John, "Sun" office, 1893, pp. 34.

Wilson, Robert, of Campobello.

The Campobello Reviewers; or a Peep at "The Book." Containing a true and faithful account of the settling of Campobello, its present state of improvements, etc., etc., interspersed with several ancedotes instructive and amusing. No. first. Printed, July, 1822, and to be had of the authors only. 16 pages, paper cover.

Wilson, Rev. William, a Wesleyan Methodist minister, was for a period a member of the New Brunswick conference and for fourteen years was a missionary in Newfoundland.

The Modern Crusade; or, the Present Russian War, its Cause, its Termination and its Results viewed in connection with Scripture Prophecy. Boston, 1854, cloth, pp. 192.

Newfoundland and its Missionaries; in two parts. To which is added a chronological table of all the important events that have occurred on the island. Cambridge, Mass., 1866, pp. 448.

Winkley, Rev. Henry W., of St. Stephen. Molluscs Found in the Oyster Beds of Cocagne, N. B. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul., 1888. Wishart, Rev. Wm. Thos., a minister of the Established Church of Scotland. He came out to the Maritime Provinces and labored in Shelburne, N. S., and at St. John, where he died in 1858. He was expelled from his church on account of heterodox views in regard to the Sabbath and the christian ministry. He was a man of fine literary taste and contributed papers to the Provincial Magazine and the Nova Scotian, Halifax journals.

The Decalogue the best System of Ethics, Halifax, 1842, pp. 100.

Extracts of Lectures on Political Economy, delivered during the session of 1844 and 1845 before Mechanics' Institute. St. John, 1845, pp. 24.

A Series of Outlines, or Theological Essays on various subjects connected with Christian Doctrine and Practice. St. John, 1847.

The Female Sex; a lecture delivered in the St. John Mechanics' Institute. St. John, 1852.

Six Disquisitions on Doctrinal and Practical Theology. St. John, 1853.

Woodrow, James, of post office, St. John. Saint John in the Olden Time. [Contained in Saint John: Past and Future. Readings in Congregational Church Vestry, Union Street, under the auspices of the Ladies' Society, June 29th, 1882.] St. John, "Globe," 1882.

Wright, William, A. B, Advocate-General of New Brunswick.

Observations on Dr. Bayard's Miscalled "Statement of Facts as they occurred at the late annual meeting of the Diocesan Church Society." St. John, Wm. L. Avery, 1849, pp. 23.

Y.

Young, George R., a Nova Scotia writer. Articles on the great Colonial Project of Connecting Halifax and Quebec by a Railroad. Halifax, 1847. Yule, Major General Patrick, R. E.

Remarks on the Disputed Boundary between New Brunswick and Maine. London, 1838.

ANONYMOUS.

An Account of the Present State of Nova Scotia. Edinburgh and London, 1786, pp 165; 2nd ed., 1787. [Describes the whole situation of the province, climate, seasons, natural productions, beasts, fur trade, lumber, new settlements, etc., with particular reference to St. John, (then the town of Parr)].

The Elector's Mirror; or, Truth Unveiled, in a brief reply to Creon, author of A Statement of Facts, with Hints on the True Politics of the Province, compared with A Concise History of the Proceedings of the Late House of Assembly. Inscribed with Respect to the Government and Freeholders of New Brunswick. With an appendix.

Truth would you teach, to save a sinking land; All fear, none aid you, and lew understand.

Printed for the benefit of the public, 1802, pamph., pp. 20.

A Circumstantial, True and Impartial History of the Rise and Progress of the Interesting Town of St. Andrews, in New Brunswick, from its original settlement to the present era, containing a biographical sketch of the most eminent characters, whether legislative, judicial, magisterial, commercial, legal or medical, interspersed with hints for the improvement and other regulation of the timber trade. St. John, Courier office, 1818.

Select Portions of the New Version of Psalms. St. John, Wm. Durant, 1818, a reprint.

A Full Length Portrait of Calvinism. By an Old Churchman. St John, "Royal Gazette" office, 1825 . E. indary be-London,

e of Nova 1786, pp the whole e, seasons. rade, lumparticular e town of

ruth Unauthor of ts on the compared roccedings Inscribed and Freeth an ap-

king land; rstand. —Pope. blic, 1802,

Impartial
of the Inin New
lement to
graphical
ters, wheial, comrsed with
her reguin, Cour-

ersion of 1818, a

ism. By " Royal Report of the joint select committee of the Maine Senate and House of Representatives in relation to the north-eastern boundary of the State. Portland, Thomas Todd, 1828, pp. 84.

Charter of Kings College at Fredericton in the Province of New Brunswick. Fredericton, printed by George K. Lugrin, King's Printer, February, 1828.

Copy of Award of the King of the Netherlands relative to the Disputed Boundary between New Brunswick and the United States of America, with translation, ordered to be printed 5th August, 1832, pp. 12.

The Legislative Council not Chargeable with the Loss of the Appropriation Bill; with Observations on the Dangerous and Unconstitutional Proceedings of the House of Assembly. Printed by Lewis W. Durant, Market Square, St. John, N. B., 1835, paper pp. 58.

Vox Populo. The Loss of the Appropriation Bill chargeable on the Legislative Council; with a Vindication of the Proceedings of the House of Assembly. By a Freeholder. St. John, printed by Donald A. Cameron, "Observer" office, and sold (for the author) by G. Blatch, Bookseller, Market Square, 1835, pp. 28.

Prospectus of the St. Andrews and Quebec Railroad. St. Andrews, "Standard" office, 1836, pp. 30.

Tract of the New Brunswick and Nova Scotia Land Company. London, 1836, pp. 31.

Remarks on the Report from the Deputation of the House of Assembly of the Province of New Brunswick to His Majesty's Government in the year 1836. St. John, Lewis W. Durant & Co., 1837. North American Boundary. Correspondence relating to Boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America under the Treaty of 1783. Vols. 7. London, 1838-45.

Remarks upon Disputed Points of Boundary, principally compiled from the statements laid by the Government of Great Britain before the King of the Netherlands. St. John, 1838; 2nd ed., 1839.

The Campobello Mill and Manufacturing Company in British North America. (Two large maps of the island.) London, 1839.

The Young Officer's Instructor; Containing Field Exercises and Evolutions with Infantry Formations, etc. Carefully arranged and abridged in a form thought most instructive to the Militia of New Brunswick. Fredericton, N.B., printed by Edmund Ward at the "Sentinel" office, 1840, pp. 96.

The Church of England its own Witness. An Argument to Prove the Identity of the Church of England with the Ancient British and Apostolic Church in Locality of Jurisdiction, Form of Government, and Institution of Doctrine. By Brittanicus. 3rd ed., St. John, Robert Shives at office of Amaranth, 1841, pp. 31.

. An Account of the Laying of the Foundation Stone of the Cathedral in Fredericton, Oct. 15, 1845. London, pp. 16.

Imperial Papers on Emigration. London, 1847-8. [At that period emigration was turned chiefly toward New Brunswick.]

Plan for Shortening the Time of Passage between New York and London with Documents relating thereto; including the Proceedings of the Railway Convention at Portland, Me, and the

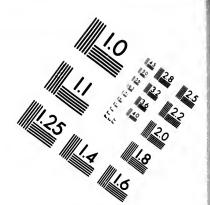
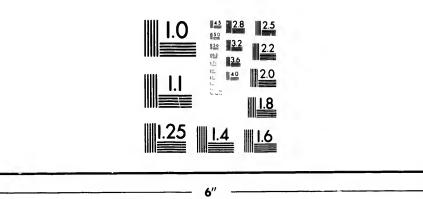
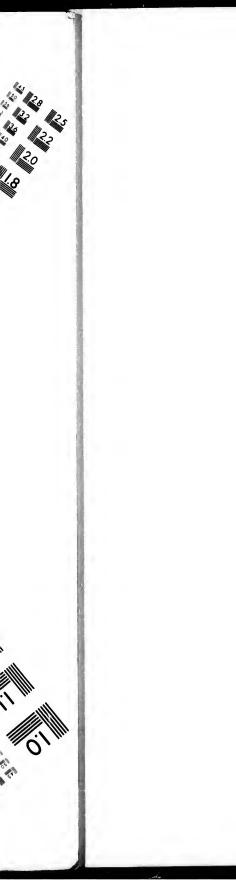


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716) 872-4503



Charter of the European and North American Railway. Portland, Harmon & Williams, 1850, pp. 155.

Correspondence relating to Civil List and Military Expenditure, and Projected Railway from Halifax to Quebec. London, 1851.

The Railroad Jubilee. An Account of the Celebration in Commemoration of the opening of Railroad Communication between Boston and Canada, September 17th, 18th, and 19th, 1851. Boston, 1852, pp. 288.

Jackson's Report on the Albert Coal Mine. 1851.

Report of a Committee of the Fredericton Athenaeum upon the Subject of the Tides of the Bay of Fundy. Fredericton, 1852, pp. 7.

The Outlines of a speech to be delivered on the hustings at the next general election for the province of Nova Scotia. By Christopher Caustick. St. John, G. W. Day, 1853, pamph., pp. 32. [Verse.]

A Narrative of the Consecration of Christ Church Cathedral, Fredericton, N. B., Wednesday, August 31st., 1853. New York, "Churchman" office, 1853.

Australia a Mistake. New Brunswick for the Emigrant. By a retired officer. London, 1855.

The Sunday School Union. Hymn Book for Scholars. St. John, H. Chubb & Co., 1859, pp. 224.

Carleton County and Railway Extension. A report presented to the Woodstock Athenaeum, Feb. 11, 1864. Woodstock, N. B, "Carleton Sentinel" office, 1864, pp. 19.

Two Months on the Tobique, New Brunswick. 1866. By M. C. S. London. [An emigrant's journal, during Oct. and Nov.,1851, of a residence in the unexplored part of New Brunswick, alone in a forest wigwam.]

The Provincial Railway of New Brunswick: Why Should it not Pay? Fredericton, H. A. Cropley, 1866, pamph, pp. 21.

Report of the "Better Terms" Delegation of New Brunswick, (1871). St. John, 1872.

Baie Verte Canal. Notes respecting Underground Forest, etc., also Synopsis of Reports on Baie Verte Canal from 1872 to 1874. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1874.

Report of Baie Verte Canal Commission. Dec. 1875, pp. 138.

Grand Falls and the Upper St. John. An Account of a canoe expedition, including some Indian Legends. 1881.

Carmina Universatatis Nov. Bruns Fredericton, 1881, pp. 19. [Song book of students of the University of New Brunswick.]

New Brunswick as a Home for the Farmer Emigrant. Ottawa, Department of Agriculture, 1884, pp. 54.

Constance of Acadia. A novel. Boston, 1886, pp. 368. [A story of the La Tour-Charnisay feuds].

Our Dominion. Mercantile and Manufacturing Interests, Historical and Commercial Sketches of St. John and Environs. Toronto, 1887.

London.
Oct. and
he unexalone in

w Bruns-Frederh , pp. 21.

Delega. St. John,

especting Synopsis (a) from lor, 1874.

Commis-

st. John. tion, in-ISS1.

Bruns book of Bruns-

for the rtment

Boston, Tour-

Manul Comd EnReports relating to the project of constructing a Railway and a Line of Electric Magnetic Telegraph through the Province of New Brunswick from Halifax to Quebec. Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1847, paper, pp.115.

Correspondence relating to the Projected Railway from Halifax to Quebec. Fredericton, J. Simpson 1852, pp. 29.

Letter from His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor of New Brunswick to His Honor the Chief Justice as Chancellor of King's College, Fredericton. Fredericton, 1852, pp. 10.

Report of the commission appointed under the act of assembly relating to King's college, Fredericton. Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1855, pp. 39.

The Alumni Society of the Mount Allison Wesleyan College and Academy, established 1864, incorporated 1874. Act of Incorporation, By Laws, etc. St. John, "Daily News" office, 1875, pp. 20.

The Sea Coast Resorts of Eastern Maine, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, P. E. Island Cape Breton. Published by the International Steamship Co'y. Buffalo, 1890, p. 140.

ADDENDA.

Andrews, Rev. Samuel, M. A.

Mr. Andrews' Farewell Discourse. A discourse on St. Mark xvi, 15-16, by Sam. Andrews, A. M., late missionary at Wallingford, of the venerable society for the Propogation of the Gospel in foreign parts and missionary at St. Andrews (New Brunswick) New Haven, Daniel Bowen, 1787, pp. 33.

The Necessity, the Certainty, and the Sufficiency of Revealed Religion proved in Two Sermons, delivered by the author to his congregation at St. Andrews, June 7, 1801, Rev. Samuel Andrews. A. M.,

rector. St. John, New Brunswick, printed by John Ryan, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, at his office. No. 53 Prince William Street, MDCCCI, pp.17.

Archer, Andrew,

A book of poems published in St. John.

Atkinson, Rev. Christopher.

The Emigrant's Guide to New Brunswick. Berwick upon Tweed, 1842, pp. 124, 8vo.

Bates, Walter.

A Serious Conference by Letters on the Subject of Religious Worship and of the Church of God after the Order of Melchisedec. St. John, Wm. Durant, 1826, pp. 80. [Inscribed to Sir Howard Douglas].

Brown, Thomas S., died in Montreal, Dec., 1888.

Strong Drink; what it is, and what it does. Montreal, W. Drysdale & Co., 1884, pp. 70.

Carman, Bliss.

Sorgs from Vagabondia. Boston, Copeland & Day, 1894. [A collection of poems prepared in collaboration with Richard Hovey.]

Chalmers, Robert, F. G. S. A., of the Canadian Geological Survey. Mr. Chalmers is a native of the Miramichi and has published considerable concerning the geology of New Brunswick.

Glacial Phenomena of the Baie des Chaleurs Region. Canadian Naturalist, Montreal, 1881.

Surface Geology of the Baie des Chaleurs Region. Ibid, 1882.

Report on Surface Geology of Western New Brunswick. Report of Progress, Geol. Survey of Canada, 1832-83-84.

Preliminary Report on the Surface Geology of New Brunswick. Annual Report, Geol. Survey of Canada, Vol. I, 1885. Report on the Surface Geology of Northern New Brunswick and South-eastern Quebec. Ibid, Vol. II, 1886. [With two maps].

Report on the Surface Geology of North-eastern New Brunswick, Annual Report of Geol. Survey of Canada, Vol.III, 1887-88. [With two maps].

Glaciation of Eastern Canada. Can adian Record of Science, April, 1889.

Glaciation of Eastern Canada. Geological Magazine, London, Eng., May, 1889.

Report on the Surface Geology of Southern New Brunswick, Annual Report, Geological Survey of Canada, Vol. IV, 1889-90. [With three maps].

Height of the Bay of Fundy Coast in the Glacial Period relative to sea level as evidenced by marine shells in the boulder-clay at St. John, N. B. Bulletin Geological Society of America, Vol. IV, 1892.

Cheney, Mrs Harriet V.

The Child of the Tide. Boston, 1874, Svo., pp. 212. [A story about Carleton people, the scene laid on the St. John].

Davenport, Rev. John M., M. A.

Christians Sealed by God for Sacrifice. A sermon preached at the anniversary service of the Diocesan Church Society in Fredericton Cathedral on Thursday, July 14th, 1889. St. John, Geo. A. Knodell, 1889.

DeSoyres, Rev. John, M. A.

The Influence of the French Revolution upon English Thought. University Prize Essay. Cambridge, 1871.

Foster, Hon. George Eulas, B. A., D. C. L., minister of finance of the Dominion of Canada was born in Carleton county, N. B., on Sept. 3rd, 1847, of loyalist descent. He studied at the University of New Brunswick, graduating from there in 1868. Through his course he displayed high attainments and captured several honors.

He taught school for three years at Grand Falls, Fredericton Junction and Fredericton, and in 1871 was appointed professor of classics and history in his Alma Mater, He retained this position until 1879 with a break of two years when he was studying at Edinburgh and Heidelberg

He had identified himself with the temperance movement while still young and he now devoted himself for a time entirely to that agitation. He engaged in an extensive lecturing tour throughout the United States and Canada He also wrote a great deal on the subject and edited temperance journals. He was honored with some of the highest positions in the gift of the several temperance bodies.

He next entered politics and in 1882 was chosen to represent Kings county in the federal parliament. In December, 1885, he was appointed to the Privy Council and was invested with the portfolio of marine and fisheries from which he succeeded to the ministership of finance.

The Canadian Temperance Manual and Prohibition Handbook. By Hon. George E. Foster. Toronto, Hunter Rose & Co., 1881, paper, pp. 108.

Numerous pamphlets on temperance subjects, 1880-1884.

Political speeches, budget and otherwise, 1882-1894

Ganong, Prof W. F.

A Contribution to the Morphology and Biology of the Cactus. Munich, 1894. [Inaugural dissertation on receiving the degree of doctor from the philosophical faculty of the University of Munich. Written in German]

Gesner, Abraham.

First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Reports on the Geology of New Brunswick. St. John, Henry Chubb, 1839– 1843. years at ction and appointed ry in his s position ears when argh and

with the till young for a time engaged roughout He also bject and

He was

ighest po-

l temper-

d in 1882 county in December, he Privy the portom which ership of

anual and n. George ose & Co.,

nperance

logy and ch, 1894. lying the osophical Munich.

nd Fifth Brunsb, 1839Gray, Rev Andrew, D. D., (degree conferred by St Stephen's college, Avondale, N. Y., 1894).

The Church of England and Henry VIII. Boston, 1894, pp. 48.

Gyles, John.

An edition of his narrative was published in Cincinnati in 1869.

Hopper, Rev. J. E.

Baptist Church Manual. St. John, "Progress" office, 1894.

Lathern, Rev. John.

Inspiration of the Bible. 1881, pp. 52.

Maillard, Abbe Anthony S.

An account of the Customs and Manners of the Micmackis and Maricheets Savage Natures. London, 1758.

Moore, D. R., M. D.

Currents and Counter Currents in Canadian Politics; or a brief enquiry into certain factors which today dominate political life in Canada Fredericton, "Gleaner" office, 1893, pp. 21.

Theal, Geo. M.

Genealogical registers of old Cape Colony families. Cape Town, 1894. [In three large volumes.]

Webster, John Clarence, B. A., M. D., F. R. C. P. E., now on the teaching staff of the University of Edinburgh.

Ectopic Pregnancy. Edinburgh and London, 1894. [With 15 figures and 22 plates, the latter exhibiting 65 figures from original drawings by the author.]

SUPPLEMENT.

Alger, Abby Langdon.

A Collection of Words and Phrases taken from the Passamaquoddy Tongue. Proc. Am. Phil. Soc., XXII, 1885, pp. 15. Allan, James McGregor, was a brother of Peter John Allan, of whose book of poems mention has been made. He went from Fredericton to England where he contributed to current literature in the lighter forms of writing. He got out some books, humorous and descriptive, dealing with Canadian life.

Armstrong, Samuel, of Queens county, N. B

A System of Shorthand. St. John, McKillop & Johnston, 1876.

Andrews, Prof. W. W., of Mount Allison, Sackville, N. B.

Mount Allison's Forward Movement. Sackville, Chignecto "Post" Print, 1891, pamph., pp. 12.

Bailey, Joseph, B. A., formerly of Fredericton, but now practising law in Boston, Mass.

The St. John River in Maine. Quebec and New Brunswick. Cambridge, Riverside Press, 1894, cloth, pp. 178.

Barratt, J.

The Indian of New England and the North Eastern Provinces. Middleton, Conn., 1851, 800, pp. 24. [Vocabularies and Remarks on the Passamaquoddies and Micmacs.]

Beavan, Mrs. F.

Sketches and Tales illustrative of Life in the Backwoods of New Brunswick. London, 1845, 8vo., pp. 142.

Bent, Capt. Geo., Royal Engineers.

Report of the General Principles to be Adopted for the Improvement of the Navigation of the River St. John, from the Grand Falls to Fredericton, by Capt. Bent, Royal Engineers, and Mr. Grant, Civil Engineer. Fredericton, J. Simpson, Queen's Printer, 1850, pp. 27.

Bere, Rev. C. S., M. A.

The Edification of the Congregation the Object of Choral Associations. A sermon preached by the Rev. C. S. Bere, M. A., rector of Uploma, Trenton. Fredericton, H. A. Cropley, 1869,

Burpee, Hon. Isaac, represented St. John in the federal government.

Paper read before St. John Chamber of Commerce about 1864 advocating the proposed European and North American Railway. Pamph.

The Tariff and other Issues of the Day. Speech of the Hon. Isaac Burpee, minister of customs, as delivered in the Mechanics' Institute, Wednesday evening, July 31, 1878, pp. 52.

Brecken, Rev. Ralph, D. D., a Methodist clergyman of the New Brunswick conference.

Christian Manliness. An address delivered before the New Brunswick University Y. M. C. A., on March 18th, 1894, pp. 8.

Bunting, William Franklin, a native of St. John, is of loyalist descent and is a son of Rev. Joshua Bunting. He has been identified with many public and social movements in St. John from his earliest manhood. For nearly fifty years he has been an employee in the civic service in his native place, as clerk in the office of the collector of taxes, clerk in the assessors' office, and for the last twelve years chairman of the board of assessors.

He has contributed to the press of St. John and to periodicals in the United States quite extensively on historical matters, municipal taxation and hunting and angling. Some of his main contributions to the St. John press were—The History of the Saint John Fire Department, Globe, December, 1886; Incidents in the Early History of Saint John, a series of fourteen letters in the Sun, Feb.-May, 1888; Municipal Taxation, eight letters in the Globe, April, 1894.

History of Free Masonry in New Brunswick from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1895, royal 8 vo., cloth, pp. 450.

Brennan, J. Fletcher.

A General History of Freemasonry, etc., etc., translated and compiled by Emmanuel Rebold, M. D., (Post Deputy of the Grand Orient of France, president of the Academy of Industrial Science, etc.,) and added thereto a History of Freemasonry in the Maritime Provinces of British America from its origin therein in 1827 to the year 1841. Boston, American Masonic Publishing Association, 1875, pp. 442.

Carleton, John L., of the law firm of Carleton & Ferguson, of St. John, has written several plays one of which was published.

More Sinned Against Than Sinning. Drama in prologue and three acts. DeWitt Pub. Co., N. Y., 1882?

Carr. Rev. J. Frederick, M. A., rector of Kingsclear, editor of the "Lennoxville Magazine," 1870, and the "Students' Monthly,"

Joseph: a sermon addressed to the young. Fredericton, H. A. Cropley, 1877.

Chipman, Hon. Ward, sr., was one of the leading public men of the province during the first forty years of its history. From 1785 to 1809 he was recorder of this city and surveyor-general of the province. In the latter year he was appointed to the Supreme Court and sat on the bench until his death in 1824 in his 70th year. He also received several appointments under the British government. He was their agent before the commission to determine the St. Croix of the Treaty of 1783, filling this position from 1796 to 1798.

He was a most successful lawyer and in 1800 he was engaged in a case in the Supreme Court in which the legality of slavery was tested. He was counsel for the slave and made a lengthy address in his behalf. The bench divided and no judgment was entered. The master took back his slave but after that slave property depreciated.

llan, 1895,

sonry, etc.,
Enumanuel
the Grand
e Academy
and added
ary in the
a America
to the year
ic Publish-

iw firm of John, has ch was pub-

s. DeWitt

., rector of Lennoxville "Students"

the young.

one of the nee during ory. From his city and to an including the Supreme I his death to received the British before the t. Croix of sition from

yer and in in the Suof slavery the slave his behalf, ment was his slave epreciated. Mr. Chipman also had correspondence with Chief Justice Blowers of Nova Scotia on the subject of slavery. The compilation given herewith gives the former's opinion among the others and the pamphlet is one of the most valuable ever published in the province and is extremely rare.

Opinions of Several Learned Gentlemen of the Law on the Subject of Negro Slavery in the Province of Nova Scotia (and incidentally in that of New Brunswick). 1802. [In the introduction the compiler of the "Opinions" says. "The question whether any such thing as 'Negro Slavery' can legally exist in this province has long occupied the attention both of the learned and unlearned among us"-"the dispute becomes a matter in which every member of the community is either nearly or remotely interested, for although every man in this province is not possessed of this species of property, yet every man may be possessed of it. Nothing therefore can be of more essential utility to the public than to have this question put so fast asleep that it may never awake again"].

Church, Benjamin.

History of King Philip's War, etc. Boston, 2nd ed., 1716. [Contains accounts of Church's expeditions to Acadia.]

Colter, Mrs. J. J., of Charlottetown, P.E. I., a native of St. Martins, St. John county, N. B., is a writer of Sunday school books for American publishing houses.

Robbie Meredith. Boston, D. Lothrop & Co., 1876.

One Quiet Life. Boston, D. Lothrop & Co., 1876.

Medoline Selwyn's Work. Boston, Bradtey & Woodruff, 1889.

Mildred Kent's Hero. Boston, Bradley & Woodruff, 1890.

A Gentle Benefactress. Boston, D Lothrop & Co., 1892. The Master of Deeplawn. Philadelphia, Amer. Bapt., Pub. Soc., 1894.

Daniel, Rev. —., pastor of Zion church, St. John, from 1858 to 1859 and 1861 to 1865.

Encyclopedia of Methodism. New York.

Diereville, M.

Relation du Voyage du Port Royal ed l'Acadie. Amsterdam, 1710. [References to New Brnnswick].

Dods, Rev. J. B., of Maine.

Building Sermon; preached at dedication of Universalist church at Milliown, N. B., Sept. 28, 1841.

Dowling, Rev. Theodore Edward, one time rector of Douglas, York county, N. B.

Dies Parvis. Fredericton, H. A. Cropley, 1867, paper, pp. 44.

Edwards, Rev. Wm. M., Baptist clergyman, of Bloomfield, Northumberland Co., N. B., died July 9, 1890.

Pamphlet on Medical Treatment.

Ewing, Juliana Horatia, a celebrated English writer of children's books. She accompanied her husband, Major Alex. Ewing, of the 22nd regiment, to Fredericton, N. B., and resided here two years. Her residence amid these surrounding had some determining effect upon her writings. Her husband was considerable of a musician and composed the popular melody of "Jerusalem the Golden."

The Brownies and Other Tales. London, Bell & Sons. [Includes among others two stories written in Fredericton—Au Idyl of the Wood (first appearing in Aunt Judy's Magazine, Sep., 1867), and Three Christmas Trees (first appearing in the same magazine Dec., 1867) describing the experiences of her voyage to New Brunswick and of her new home].

Mrs. Overtheway's Remembrances. London, Bell & Sons. [Includes in its list two stories written in New Brunswick—Reka Dow (first appearing in Aunt Judy's magazine, 1868) and Kerguelen's Land (in the same magazine, Oct., 1868). Reka Dow was the name she gave her residence on the river front in Fredericton].

[Juliana Horatia Ewing and her books. By Horatia K. F. Gatty. London, S.P.C.K., 1885. (The biographer is a brother of the authorers. There are sixteen illustrations by J. H. Ewing, including three or four of Fredericton scenes)].

Ells, R. W., M. A.

Report on the Geological Formations of Eastern Albert and Westmorland Counties, New Brunswick, and of portions of Cumberland and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia, embracing the Springhill Coal Basin and the Carboniferous system north of the Cobequid Mountains. Montreal, Dawson Bios., 1885, pp. 71.

Farmer, Richard, of St. John.

A Collection of Hymns compiled or written by himself and published in St. John.

Fraser, Hon. John J., Judge of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick.

Report upon Charges relating to the Bathurst Schools and other Schools in Gloucester county. By the Hon. John J. Fraser, Judge of the Supreme Court, Special Commissioner under the Great Seal of the Province of New Brunswick. Printed for the legislature, 1894.

Gunn, Rev. Archibald.

Sixty-second Anniversary of Greenock Church, St. Andrews, N. B. A sermon preached August 1st., 1886, by the pastor, Rev. Archibald Gunn. Halifax, N. S., Printing Co., 1886, pp. 15.

Harrison, Charles James.

Tracadic and other Writings. Cincinnati, Ohio, 1894, cloth, pp. 120. Hatheway, Thomas, of this province.

A humorous pamphlet entitled "The Adventures of a Flee," published many years ago.

Head, Sir Edmund Walker, D. C. L., K. C. B., F. R. S., Lt. Gov. of New Brunswick, 1847-1854.

Handbook of History of German, Dutch, Spanish and French Schools of Painting-London, 1848.

Shall and Will. London, 1856; 2nd ed., 1858.

Story of Viga Glum. Translated from Icelandic. 1866.

Ballads and Poems. 1868.

Hughes, Rev. John H., of Carleton. Exegesis of John III, 5. Boston.

Jarvis, Mrs. Herbert, nee Miss Emiline Knapp, of Dorchester, N. B.

Book of Poems. St. John, J. & A. Mc-Millan.

Jordan, Anna M., of St John.

St. John: Past and Future. St. John, 1884.

LeClerc, Christian.

Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspesie. Paris, 1691. [Has much on the Miramichi Indians, etc].

Little, Rev. Henry W., rector of Sussex, Kings county, was born in England in 1848 and ordained a priest of the Church of England in 1875. In 1889 he received the grant of the Royal Literary Society of England for contributions to historical and standard literature. In 1884 he was elected a life member of the Manchester Geographical Society.

Madagascar: Its History and People. London, Blackwoods.

What Shall I Say. (Sermon sketches). London, Skeffington.

Henry M. Stanley, His Life and Discoveries. London, Chapman & Hall.

f this province. et entitled "The 'published many

Valker, D. C. L., ov. of New Bruns-

of German, Dutch, nools of Painting.

m, 1856; 2nd ed.,

Translated from

.....

of Carleton.

68.

Boston.
ee Miss Emiline

13.07.11.00

hn, J. & A. Mc-

ohn. ure. St. John,

aspesie. Paris, Miramichi In-

ctor of Sussex,
ngland in 1848
hurch of Engeived the grant
y of England
and standard
elected a life
Geographical

and People.

n sketches).

fe and Dis-Hall. Emin Pashu. London, Vitere & Co.

Rus-ia. London, Swan Sonuenshien.

Arrows for the King's Archers. New York, Whittaker.

Notes on the Epistles for the Sundays of the Christian Year. Montreal, Church Guardian.

A Companion to the Table of the Lord. London, Simpkin & Marshall.

How to Save Egypt, London, Kingdon & Co.

Manritius and the East African Coast Col. Temp. Congress. London, 1888

Logan, Mrs. John E., a native of St. John, has established quite a reputation as a writer. She now resides in Montreal but for some time lived in New York when she contributed to leading journals there. She is on the regular contributing staff of the New York Nation doing literary criticism for them. She has published a very clever novel and she is now preparing for "The Story of the Nations" series (G. P. Putnam & Sons. New York) a work on Canada. She is a daughter of Mr. James MacFarlaue, of St. John.

Children of the Hearth. New York, 1891, cloth.

Mackenzie, R.

Miramichi Wild Flowers. Montreal, 1887, 8vo., pp. 82.

Martell, Mrs. C. H., formerly of Fairville, St. John county.

A cook book prepared in collaboration with Miss Julia Hamm and published a couple of years ago.

Munro, Capt. John.

Description of the River St. John's and the Lands in Nova Scotia, as also of the New Road from Kamouraska's to the Lake

Temisconata. Canadian Archives, 1891. [Report made by Capt. Munro for General Haldimand at the time of the division of the Loyalist grants].

Mellish, John T., was born in Pownal, P. E. I., 1841, and was educated at Prince of Wales College and Mount Allison, Sackville, N. B. He was principal of the male academy and professor at the latter institution from 1870 to 1874. He visited Great Britain and Ireland in 1874 and gave since in many places lectures on his tour. Several of his papers have appeared in the Transactions of the Nova Scotin Institute of Natural Science. He also contributed articles to "The Independent." On the death of General O'Grady Haley at Halifax a oem by Mr. Mellish was printed by the government on mourning cards and distributed.

Ad iress delivered at opening of Cumberland County Academy, Amherst, N. S., in 1865. Printed in pamphlet form.

Outlines of the History of Methodism in Charlottetown, P. E. I. Charlottetown, Herbert Hazard, 1888, paper, pp. 75.

Norton, John P.

Elements of Scientific Agriculture: a prize essay. By John P. Norton, professor of agricultural chemistry, Yale College, New Haven, Connecticut. Re-published on account of the Saint John county Agricultural Society. St. John, Henry Chubb & Co., 1851, pp. 95.

Rameau de Saint-Pere, E.

Une Colonie Fcodale En Amerique. 2 vols. Paris and Montreal, 1889. [Contains much upon the early history of N. B.]

Rand, Rev. Silas Tertius, D. D., D. C. L., LL. D., attained high rank as a student of philology and mythology. No one ever understood so well as he the language, folklore and customs of the Indians of his native province of Nova Scotia and of New Brunswick. He wrote a great deal respecting the Micmacs and Milicetes in the way of original work and translations. He lived all his life in Nova Scotia as a minister of the Baptist denomination and as missionary among the Indians. He was considerable of a linguist and Latin scholar. The works enumerated are those relating to this province.

A Short Statement of Facts relating to the History, Manners, Customs, Language and Literature of the Micmac Tribe of Indians in Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. Halifax, Jas. Bowes & Son, 1850.

The Ten Commandments, the Lord's Prayer, etc. in the Maliseet language. Printed for the Micmac Messionary Society. Halifax, 1863.

The Gospel according to St. John in the Language of the Maliseet Indians of New Brunswick. London, 1870.

A First Reading Book in the Micmac Language; comprising the Micmac numerals, and the names of the different kinds of beasts, birds, fishes, trees, etc., of the Maritime Provinces of Canada. Also, some of the Indian names of places, and many familiar words and phrases, translated literally into English. Halifax, N. S. Printing Co., 1875.

The Gospels of Matthew, Mark and Luke with the Epistles and Revelations translated from the Greek into Micmac, the language of the aborigines of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, Halifax, N. S. Printing Co., 1875.

Dictionary of the Language of the Micmac Indians in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and Newfoundland. (English-Micmac). Halifax, N. S. Printing Co., 1888.

Legends of the Micmacs. By the Rev. Silas Tertius Rand. Wellesley Philological Publications. New York and London, 1894, cloth, pp. 452. [Preface by Helen L Webster, of Wellesley].

Reynolds, William Kilby, a St. John journatist, is known as one of the most bright and racy writers whose names are connected with the province's newspaper life. He has been connected with the leading papers in St. John for some twenty years and also workedon the metropolitan press of the United States. Just now he is preparing several books. He is doing the letter press for a pictorial work on St. John and he will put between covers a series of articles on historical subjects relating to the Maritime Provinces.

An Intercolonial Outing, a Tourists' and Sportsmans' Guide to the Lower St Lawrence and Maritime Provinces. Issued under the authority of the Department of Rallways as the official guide to the Intercolonial Railway. 176 pp. First issued in 1883, and enlarged and revised from time to time since that date.

Some Facts about St. John; a pamphlet issued in connection with the official programme of the Summer Carnival in July, 1889. pp. 89, St. John, N. B., J. & A. McMillan.

Summer Carnival Souvenir, pp. 72, Skillings & Howard, Publishers, St. John N. B., 1889. Telegraph Press.

The Great Issues; (political), St. Johr, N. B., 1891. pp. 22.

Annals of the Provinces. No. 1, Old Time Tragedies. Celebrated Cases before the Courts in St. John, N. B. Including The Mispec Tragedy; Redourn the Sailor; Burgan the "Boy" Burglar; and the murder of Clayton Tilton at Musquash. Compiled from the most authentic sources and now published in full for the first time. "Progress" Electric Print. [In press].

Robb, Capt.

Report of the Fisheries of the Bay of Fundy. St. John, Chubb & Co., 1840.

Ruysdale, Philip.

The Fortunes of a Colonist. London, 1854, 8vo., pp. 339. [The account of an attempted settlement by the author in New Brunswick is probably pure fiction].

Sage, Dean.

The Restigouche and its Salmon Fishing. Edinburgh, 1888, 4vo., pp. 275. [A sumptuous work upon the Salmon Fishing, Indians, etc., of the Restigouche].

Saint Valier, Jean.

Estat present de l'eglise et de la Colonie Francois dans la nouvelle France. Puris, 1688; Reprinted at Quebec, 1857. [Contains an account of the state of New Brunswick at that time]. ing, a Tourists' and the Lower St Law-Provinces. Issued the Department of guide to the Interpp. First issued in revised from time

John; a pamphlet th the official pro-Carnival in July, N. B., J. & A.

venir, pp. 72, Skilers, St. John N. B.,

litical), St. Johr,

nces. No. 1, Old ated Cases before N. B. Including dburn the Sailor; lar; and the mursfusquash. Comentic sources and r the first time. [In press].

of the Bay of Co., 1840.

t. London, 1854, t of an attemptin New Bruns-1].

ulmon Fishing. 5. [A sumptushing, Indians,

de la Colonie rance. Paris, 1857. [Conf New BrunsSamuels, Edward A.

With Fly, Rod and Camera. New York, 1890, 8vo, pp. 477. [Contains much about fishing in New Brunswick.

Scott, Archibald, of Bloomfield, Kings county.

Desultory Poems. Hampton, 1880, paper, pp. 60.

Scott, Leonard, was born t St. David, Charlotte county. He became an author and publisher in New York and republished Blackwood's Magazine and other reviews.

Poem describing friends in St. David, written and printed in New York.

Shawen, E. T. P.

Notes of Fort Monckton. Compiled by E 1. P. Shewen, M. Can, Soc. E. E. Department of Public Works, 1892.

Small, Watton, formerly of St. John but now of the Boston and Maine railway staff; Boston, has written some very creditable verse. He contributed to Stewart's Quarterly and other journals. He dedicated his collection of poems to James Hannay.

Poems and Sonnets. St. John, G. W. Day, 1866.

Smith, Geo. N., was a writer of some distinction and in his work covered a vide field of subjects. He was born in Edinburgh, Scotland, in 1789 and had a thorough classical and mathematical education. Early in the century he came to this province and became connected with the surveyor's office at Fredericton. Among his first contributions to the press of this province was an article advocating railway connection with Quebec. This article was published in the principal newspapers of Canada, Nova Scotia, New York, Boston and Philadelphia with commendatory editorial articles.

It met with such approval that the people of Charlotte county appointed him to make a reconnaisance of the location of a line from St. Andrews to Quebec. This he was able to do, as he was a surveyor and civil engineer, and his report was forwarded to the legislature and executive council and

sent by the government to the British cabinet. The latter granted ten thousand pounds from the casual and territorial revenue of this province to be expended in locating the line and appointed Capt. Yule to conduct the survey.

In 1833 Mr. Smith founded the St. Andrew's Standard and edited and published it for about five years when he removed to St. John. This paper was continued by his son, Mr. A. W. Smith, for over forty years until 1881 when he sold out. At the age of about 65 Mr. Smith died in 1854.

His first literary production appeared in Blackwood's Magazine while the celebrated "Chris North" was its chief writer. He wrote for the New York Albion a series of articles on Aurics, the Influence of the Moon on the Tides, and other scientific subjects. Dr. Bartlett, the editor of that paper, offered him the position of assistant editor but he did not accept us he was then in government employ in this province. He also wrote for the St. John Courier, the New Brunswicker and other local papers.

By the statements of his writings already given and by the enumeration below of books which he published it will be seen that his tastes and his scholarship were varied. He seemed to be quite at home in classical, mathematical, economic and descriptive work and also assumed the role of phywright and translator.

A book describing the Lakes of Kilarney, with illustrations from his own pencil. About 1813.

A translation into English of Gil Blas. Farce cutitled "That Will Do."

Report of reconnaisance of proposed line of Railway from St. Andrews to Quebec.

Smith, Mary Barry, of St. John, is a writer of excellent verse and has contributed considerably to United States and Canadian magazines.

Jubilee Poem. St. John, "Globe" office, 1887. [Booklet].

Stimpson, Wm.

Synopsis of the Marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan. Smithsonian contributions to Knowledge, VI, 4vo., pp. 67. Stubbs, C. F., of St. John.

Canadian Chess Problems, St. John "Globe" office, 1890. [Compiled by Mr Stubbs and some of the problems composed by him].

Sweetser, M. F.

The Maritime Provinces. Boston, 1884, 8vo., pp. 336. [Later editions].

Swethurst, Gamaliel.

A Narrative of an Extraordinary Escape out of the Hands of the Indians in the Gulph of St. Lawrence. London, 1774, 4vo., pp. 48.

Seovil, Elizabeth Robinson, is a native of St. John, and is now residing in Gagetown, Queens county. She is one of the leaders in the nursing profession and has written much from her experiences. She was supermetendent of the Newport (R. I.) Hospital and associate editor of the Ludies' Home Journal. Her department, The Mother's Corner, she made one of the most popular parts of the journal. Her chief book, "A Baby's Requirements," had a very large sale and has gone through eight editions in three years. The last edition is a much larger and more comprehensive volume than the first little book.

The Art of Nursing. Springfield, Mass., Clark, Bryan & Co., 1888.

A Baby's Requirements. Philadelphia, Curtis Pub. Co., 1892; 8th edition, 1895.

The Care of Children. Philadelphia, Henry Altemus, 1894, cloth, pp. 348.

Spratt, Joseph.

Original Poetry dealgned to recommend the important subjects of Religion and Temperance, New York, printed by J. P. Prall, No. 12 Spruce street, 1:48, pamph., pp. 52. [Extract from the preface:—"These poems were written in the British Province of New Brunswick"].

Todd, Mrs. F. H., of St. Stephen.

Round Hill series of Sunday school stories, numbering three or four books.

"Tempest, Judith," of St. John. (Nom de plume).

Monkswold. A novel. St. John. [In press].

Whiting, W. I., of New York, is proprietor of one of the largest book stores in the world. He is a native of Kingston, Kings county, N. B, and for many years did business on the South wharf in this city.

Hardscrabble; or, the Ballad of the Free Lunch Counter. New York, 1894.

